PB 212 729

A STUDY TO IDENTIFY OPPORTUNITIES FOR INCREASED SOLID WASTE UTILIZATION. VOLUME I

Battelle Memorial Institue Columbus Laboratories

1972

DISTRIBUTED BY:



National Technical Information Service
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield Va. 22151

### NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED FROM THE BEST COPY FURNISHED US BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY. ALTHOUGH IT IS RECOGNIZED THAT CERTAIN PORTIONS ARE ILLEGIBLE. IT IS BEING RELEASED IN THE INTEREST OF MAKING AVAILABLE AS MUCH INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

la B	• 6*		
SHEET  1. Report No. EPA-SW-40D.1-72	·	212	729
4. Title and Subtitle	5.	Report Date 1972	
A Study to Identify Opportunities for Increased Sol Utilization. Volume I.	id Waste		
7. Author(s)	8.	Performing Organ	ization Rept.
Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus Laboratories	0.	No.	Lucion Rept.
9. Performing Organization Name and Address	10	). Project/Task/W	ork Unit No.
National Association of Secondary Material Industri	es, Inc.	I. & XXXXX (Grant )	No.
New York, New York 10017		GO6-EC-0	00282
12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address	13	3. Type of Report	& Period
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency		Còvered	
Office of Solid Waste Management Programs		Final	
Washington, D.C. 20460	, 14	ł.	*
15. Supplementary Notes  Reproduced from best available copy.			
16. Abstracts		<del></del>	
This study concerns the development of greater solid of the secondary materials industry, its sources of sits economic and technological problems. Eight separare included. The materials examined are aluminum, of stainless steel, precious metals, paper, and textiles recycling of these materials are identified, and reconsurvey of the secondary materials industry was the bar problems and also provided numerous statistics on the secondary materials.  17. Key Words and Document Analysis. 17. Descriptors  *Refuse, *Recycling, *Markets, Industrial wastes, Salandard Document Analysis.	supply, its crate material copper, lead, s. Problems ommended actiusis for many e scrap indus	consuming marks and a gene zinc, nicke inhibiting i cons are prop	kets, and ral report I and ncreased osed. A
			1
17b. Identifiers/Open-Ended Terms			
*Solid waste, *Resource recovery, *Secondary material Scrap industry, Paper, Textiles, Aluminum, Copper, Zi Stainless steel			
Reproduced by	IN II CA		
NATIONAL TEC INFORMATION :	HNICAL		ļ.
U S Department of Con 17c- COSATI Field/Group 13B Springfield VA 22	nmerce		
18. Availability Statement	19. Security Class	(This   21. No	
	Report) UNCLASSIF	1	o of Pages
Release to public	יורבי עירולות	TED I	of Pages
, ,	20. Security Class Page	(This 22. Pr	173 ice

This report has been reviewed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and approved for publication. Approval does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect the views and policies of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, nor does mention of commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendation for use by the U.S. Government.

# A STUDY TO IDENTIFY OPPORTUNITIES FOR INCREASED SOLID WASTE UTILIZATION

Volume I: General Report

This report (SW-40d.1) on work performed under solid waste management demonstration grant no. GO6-EC-00282 to the National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., was written by BATTELLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE, COLUMBUS LABORATORIES and is reproduced as received from the grantee.

Book 2, which consists of Volumes II to VII

Aluminum Report, Copper Report, Lead Report, Zinc Report, Nickel and Stainless Steel Report, and Precious Metals Report (SW-40d.2) is available from the Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia.

Book 3, which consists of Volumes VIII and IX

Paper Report and Textile Report (SW-40d.3) is available from the Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia.

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

This report and the others in the series were made possible by the cooperation of a large number of people. Those who gave this help include:

- The owners and managers of a large number of recycling companies who discussed the industry with Battelle researchers
- The people at hundreds of recycling companies who completed and returned the Industry Census questionnaires
- The managers and specialists of many users of materials—both primary and recycled—and generators of scrap who discussed recycling from their individual points of view
- The personnel of trade associations, trade publishers, and other service groups who advised the researchers
- The staff members of NASMI who provided guidance, criticism, and encouragement to the research team
- The members of the NASMI commodity committees who provided insight and information without which meaningful results would have been difficult or impossible
- The staff of World Wide Information Service, Inc., who interviewed a large number of recycling companies for the industry census.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
NOTICE	Vi1
PROLOGUE	viii
SUMMARY	xii
The Recycling Industry	xiii
Recycling Problems of Specific Commodities	xx
General Recycling Problems	
INTRODUCTION	1
INTRODUCTION	•
Background	1
Objectives	2
Scope	3
Research Method	3
Literature Search	
Extensive Survey	
In-depth Survey	
Analysis and Synthesis	
Analysis and Synthesis	ر .
THE RECYCLING CONCEPT	7
GOVERNMENTAL INFLUENCE ON SOLID WASTE UTILIZATION AND RECYCLING	9
GOVERNMENTAL INTEGERCE ON SOLID WASTE OTTELEATION AND RECTORING	,
THE RECYCLING INDUSTRY	13
IIII MOIOIING INDOUNT.	
Recycled Materials	16
Characteristics of the Industry	18
Companies	18
	18
Operations	
The Role of Capital Equipment in Recycling	
Types of Capital Equipment	23
Markets for Recycled Materials	26
Commodity Markets	26
Use Patterns	26
Recycle Rates	29
Industry Data	30
National Analysis	30
Regional Analysis	32
Potential for Recycling Industry Expansion	45
Solid Waste Disposal Analysis	
Dolla Hadde Diopodal Maryoto	, 40
RECYCLING INDUSTRY PROBLEMS	51
Problems of Specific Commodities	51
Problems of Recycling of Paper and Textiles	51 51
	53
General Recycling Problems - Consumer Bias	
General Recycling Problems - Materials	53
General Recycling Problems - Industry Operations	57
General Recycling Problems - Capital Equipment	57
General Recycling Problems - Legal	60
General Recycling Problems - Transportation	62

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

			Page
GENER	AL CC	OURSES OF ACTION	:64
		nation of Problems	64
1 2		mmended Actions	66 66
		Lower Priority Actions	68
BIBLI	OGRAF	PHY • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	71
()			
			•
-		LIST OF TABLES	1 .
•			
1	_		
TABLE	ı.	CONSUMPTION OF SELECTED RECYCLED MATERIALS, 1969	xiv
TABLE	II.	SELECTED DATA, RECYCLING INDUSTRY COMPANIES	viii
TABLE	III.	RECYCLING RATES FOR SELECTED MATERIALS, 1969	xxi
1., 1			
<b>FABLE</b>	IV.	IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF HIGH PRIORITY PROBLEMS OF RECYCLING	xiii
.i			xxvi
<b>FABLE</b>	٧.	RECOMMENDED ACTIONS, HIGH PRIORITY GENERAL PROBLEMS	AAVI
TABLE	1.	GOVERNMENTAL AND LEGISLATIVE INFLUENCES ON RECYCLING AND THE RECYCLING INDUSTRY	10
TABLE	2.	ANALYSIS OF TYPES OF RECYCLABLE MATERIALS	17
[ABLE	3.	CLASSES OF RECYCLING COMPANIES	1.9
<b>CABLE</b>	4.	ANALYSIS OF SCRAP AND PROCESSOR OPERATIONS	.20
TABLE	5.	ANALYSIS OF SMELTER OPERATIONS	22
<b>TABLE</b>	6.	SECONDARY MATERIALS INDUSTRY - AVERAGE INVESTMENT IN PLANT AND EQUIPMENT TABULATED BY TYPE OF BUSINESS SPECIALTY	24
PADT E	7		
TABLE		IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF SCRAP PROCESSING EQUIPMENT	25
TABLE	8.	CONSUMPTION OF SELECTED RECYCLED MATERIALS, 1969	27
TABLE	9.	MAJOR MARKETS FOR RECYCLED MATERIALS, 1969	28
TABLE	10.	RECYCLING RATES FOR SELECTED MATERIALS, 1969	29
TABLE	11.	SELECTED DATA, RECYCLING INDUSTRY COMPANIES	30 <sup>3</sup> i

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

# LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

			Page
TABLE	12.	MAJOR RECYCLING PROBLEMS OF PAPER AND TEXTILES	52
TABLE	13.	IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF GENERAL PROBLEMS OF RECYCLING, CONSUMER BIAS	55
TABLE	14.	IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF GENERAL PROBLEMS OF RECYCLING, MATERIALS	56
TABLE	15.	IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF GENERAL PROBLEMS OF RECYCLING, INDUSTRY OPERATIONS	58
TABLE	16.	PROBLEMS RELATED TO THE USE OF CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	59
TABLE	17.	IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF GENERAL LEGISLATIVE PROBLEMS	61
TABLE	18.	EVALUATION OF FIFTEEN GENERAL PROBLEMS RELATED TO RECYCLING	65
TABLE	19.	RECOMMENDED ACTIONS, HIGH PRIORITY GENERAL PROBLEMS	67
TABLE	20.	RECOMMENDED ACTIONS, LOWER PRIORITY GENERAL PROBLEMS	69
		LIST OF FIGURES	
FIGURE	1.	FLOW OF PRIMARY AND RECYCLED METALS	χv
FIGURE	II.	FLOW OF VIRGIN AND RECYCLED PAPER AND TEXTILES	xvi
FIGURE	III.	GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF THE RECYCLING INDUSTRY BASED ON NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS	xix
FIGURE	1.	FLOW OF PRIMARY AND RECYCLED METALS	14
FIGURE	2.	FLOW OF VIRGIN AND RECYCLED PAPER AND TEXTILES	15
FIGURE	3.	PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLING INDUSTRY COMPANIES BY SIZE CLASS IN TERMS OF NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES	31.
FIGURE	4.	AVERAGE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES OF RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY COMMODITY	33
FIGURE	5.	AVERAGE INVESTMENT IN PLANT AND EQUIPMENT BY RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY COMMODITY	34
FIGURE	6.	AVERAGE INVESTMENT PER EMPLOYEE BY RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY COMMODITY	35

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

# LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

			Page
FIGURE	7	GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF THE RECYCLING INDUSTRY BASED ON NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS	36
FIGURE		PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLED MATERIALS SALES, BY REGION	37
FIGURE	<b>9</b> :	AVERAGE ANNUAL SALES OF RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY REGION	39
FİGURE	10.	AVERAGE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES OF RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY REGION	40
FIGURE	11.	AVERAGE SALES PER EMPLOYEE OF RECYCLING COMPANIES BY REGION	41
FIGURE	12.	AVERAGE VALUE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT FOR RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY REGION	42
FIGURE	13.	AVERAGE INVESTMENT PER EMPLOYEE FOR RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY REGION	43
FIGURE	14.	AVERAGE INVESTMENT PER DOLLAR OF SALES BY RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY REGION	44
FIGURE	. *	SOLID WASTES OF VARIOUS TYPES GENERATED AND DISPOSED OF BY RECYCLING COMPANIES	46
FIGURE	16	QUANTITIES OF SOLID WASTES GENERATED BY RECYCLING COMPANIES	4.8
FIGURE:		METHODS USED TO DISPOSE OF SOLID WASTES OF RECYCLING COMPANIES	49
FIGURE.	18.	COST OF DISPOSAL FOR SOLID WASTES BY RECYCLING COMPANIES	50

#### APPENDIX

EXTENSIVE SURVEY DATA

# $\frac{N}{=} \quad \frac{O}{=} \quad \frac{T}{=} \quad \frac{I}{=} \quad \frac{C}{=} \quad \frac{E}{=}$

This report is one of a series of 9 volumes on the recycling of solid waste materials:

Volume		Materials Covered
I.		General Report
II		Aluminum
III		Copper
IV		Lead
<b>V</b> .		Zinc
VI		Nickel and Stainless Steel
VII		Precious Metals
VIII		Paper
IX	•	Textiles

Volume I provides a brief summary of the other 8 volumes, plus an analysis of activities and recycling problems common to all of the commodities.

Areas of commonality include such matters as legislation and its effect on recycling, and a description of the equipment used in processing secondary materials. It also presents a statistical profile of that portion of the secondary materials industry studied. For more specific detail on the individual commodities, the reader may wish to review the other volumes of interest.

#### PROLOGUE"

Agency, is keenly aware of the increasing volume of solid wastes being generated in the United States. The increasing difficulties and costs of disposing of solid waste materials makes at imperative that a larger proportion of materials be recovered from the solid waste channels and recycled. As a part of a broad program to identify opportunities for increased recycling of secondary materials the Office of Solid Waste Management is studying major industries that generate large quantities of solid wastes and is studying the industries that collect, sort, and reuse portions of these solid waste streams. The study herein described was designed to take advantage of the previous and concurrent studies supported by the Office of Solid Waste Management and fit into those studies information on the secondary materials industries and their potentialities to effect increased collection, processing, and recycling of materials.

There are several basic underlying motivations behind the need for a study of solid waste utilization. (1) The utilization of waste materials represents a conservation of natural resources. (2) Any type of unused solid waste represents a form of pollution; yet if a method for recycling it can be developed, it represents an economic means for controlling man's environment.

(3) The importance of the resource value of secondary materials is evident when one considers that the viability of many businesses is dependent on the maximum economic use and recovery of all material values. This is true not only in regard to the optimum use of virgin raw materials, but the recoverability of these materials when the useful life of the object is ended. These recoverable values make it possible for many materials to compete with others whose initial costs may be less.

Secondary materials products command attention by the sheer magnitude of their importance as a portion of the total raw material supply. Scrap lead accounts for more than 50 percent of the total raw material used in the manufacture of new products. Aluminum scrap represents about 30 percent; gold scrap represents 25 percent of the total required for industrial uses, and in jewelry more than 50 percent. In the case of paperstock, waste material products represent about 25 percent of new supply, and in copper and brass, scrap represents almost 50 percent of the raw materials required. In spite of the impressive quantities of these materials that are currently recycled, large volumes of these kinds of nonferrous materials are generated in forms difficult and costly to collect and process, and hence add to the problems of solid waste disposal. Such disposal represents waste of natural resources as well as added costs to society.

The secondary materials industries, not unlike any other business in the country today, are being subjected to a number of technical-socio/political-economic forces that will require change on the part of the industry. Some of the technical forces at work include: the development and usage of higher performance materials and special purpose equipment. For example, composite materials such as plastic on metal, combinations of dissimilar metals, polymers on fibers, and polymeric fiber combinations are meeting the growing need for "engineered" materials. Automation is dictating many changes in materials, particularly in the need for higher quality, more uniform materials. The fabrication of equipment, motors, engines, etc., is requiring new forms of metals and alloys. Factory built homes will also require new and different combinations of materials, and such production methods require more uniform input material which in turn means tighter material specifications. New production.

processes, which are being introduced--electrochemical machining, for instance-change the nature of the secondary material available for reprocessing or
disposal. The fragmentation of scrap which has been in use only for the last
half dozen years is one of the technical changes in the secondary materials
industry that enables processors to produce upgraded secondary metals.

Socio/political forces are having and will continue to have an important effect on the secondary materials industries. The need for better pollution control is increasingly evident and results are being demanded. Aesthetic values must be considered in laying out processing plants. The continuing need for the most economic utilization of land and the growth of most urban areas is also having its effect on the secondary materials industries. Urban renewal programs are limiting the location sites available to secondary material processors or are forcing location changes. Changing social values are having an effect on the ability of processors to obtain the necessary labor.

Economic forces having an impact on industry include: the rising minimum wage levels, increased imports of both materials and end-products, and increased transportation costs. Growing volumes of waste materials that must be handled introduce problems in collection, transportation, and processing. In addition, since labor costs are increasingly difficult to control there is an even greater need on the part of secondary materials processors to find mechanized processes for handling, sorting, and upgrading raw wastes to usable products.

Prior to this study no comprehensive survey or analysis of the entire secondary materials industries had been made. In view of the number of problems facing the secondary materials industries, and the economic importance of these industries, there was an imperative need for such a survey and analysis. It was

recognized that any program designed to increase the utilization of secondary materials had to take into account the present practices and potentialities of the secondary materials industries most intimately involved with the current technology and art of recycling of waste materials. A comprehensive study of the industries also had to include an examination of their structure, their combined size, and their relationships with suppliers of waste materials and the users of secondary material products. Identification of the problems these industries face in the collection, processing, and marketing of reclaimed materials (and the similarity to and the interrelationship with supplier and user problems) was essential. It was expected that the analysis and study of those problems in a creative way would point to opportunities for greater solid waste utilization through the expansion of the present mechanisms and institutions.

#### SUMMARY

The Office of Solid Waste Management, Environmental Protection Agency, has as a major function the formulation and recommendation of Federal

Government policies which seek to alleviate and control pollution of the environment by solid wastes. The Office recognizes that the recycling of solid wastes—the recovery of materials of value—can be a highly desirable way to prevent environmental pollution by these wastes. In order to develop a basis for planning, the Office established a grant program with the National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc. (NASMI). The Association, in turn, asked Battelle's Columbus Laboratories to assist it in (1) providing the Office of Solid Waste Management with a profile of the secondary materials industry, (2) identifying obstacles to the recycling of solid wastes, and (3) recommending directions for investigation and research to overcome these obstacles. Eight commodities were selected for study. They included aluminum, copper, lead, zinc, nickel (including stainless steel), precious metals, paper, and textiles.

The NASMI membership is representative of an industry that for many decades has effectively and economically recycled solid waste materials, but recently additional dimensions have been added to the traditional economic environment in which the industry has operated. Increased national concern with the improvement of the living environment and natural resource conservation is not only raising new challenges for the recycling industry, but is providing new opportunities as well.

Governmental influence on solid waste utilization and recycling is substantial and is effected through such means as export regulations, transportation

rates, specifications for purchased materials, zoning restrictions, and pollution control regulations. The Solid Waste Disposal Act and the Resource Recovery Act of 1970 recognize and emphasize the importance of Government policies on solid waste utilization and do give a forward thrust to the promotion of the recycling concept.

The period since the initiation of this subject study in June of 1970 has seen a large number of varied activities illustrative of changing attitudes on the part of Government, industry, and the general public. As examples, can collection programs are underway, NASMI has been instrumental in getting the Federal Government and municipal governments to revise their purchase specifications for paper and other products, and President Nixon recently established the National Commission on Materials Policy as discussed in the Resource Recovery Act of 1970.

It is in this period of flux that the results of the subject study can be of greatest value in that it identifies the many complex factors involved in the recycling of solid wastes. It is apparent that any program to effect increased recycling must consider the complete recycling network.

#### The Recycling Industry

The recycling industry is making a major contribution to the nation's economy as evidenced by the value of the secondary materials consumed annually. As shown in Table I, more than \$3.25 billion of the selected recycled materials were consumed in 1969. Copper and its alloys represented almost one-half of this value but paper accounted for the greatest tonnage volume by far.

The scrap processor is the vital link in the recycling process as depicted in Figures I and II. In the case of metals the manufacturer group converts intermediate cast and wrought products into consumer goods. In the process, wastes

TABLE I. CONSUMPTION OF SELECTED RECYCLED MATERIALS, 1969

	•		
Material		Consumption (short tons)	Value (dollars)
Aluminum		1,056,000	553,000,000
Copper and copper	alloys	1,489,000	1,460,000,000
Lead		585,000	175,000,000
Zinc		182,000	53,000,000
Nickel and nickel	alloys	80,000	209,000,000
Precious metals	, <b>9</b>	79,000,000 troy ounces	487,000,000
Paper		11,400,000	250,000,000
Textiles		1,400,000	84,000,000
TOTAL	a grand de de la grande de la gr La grande de la grande d		3,271,000,000
*	and the second second		

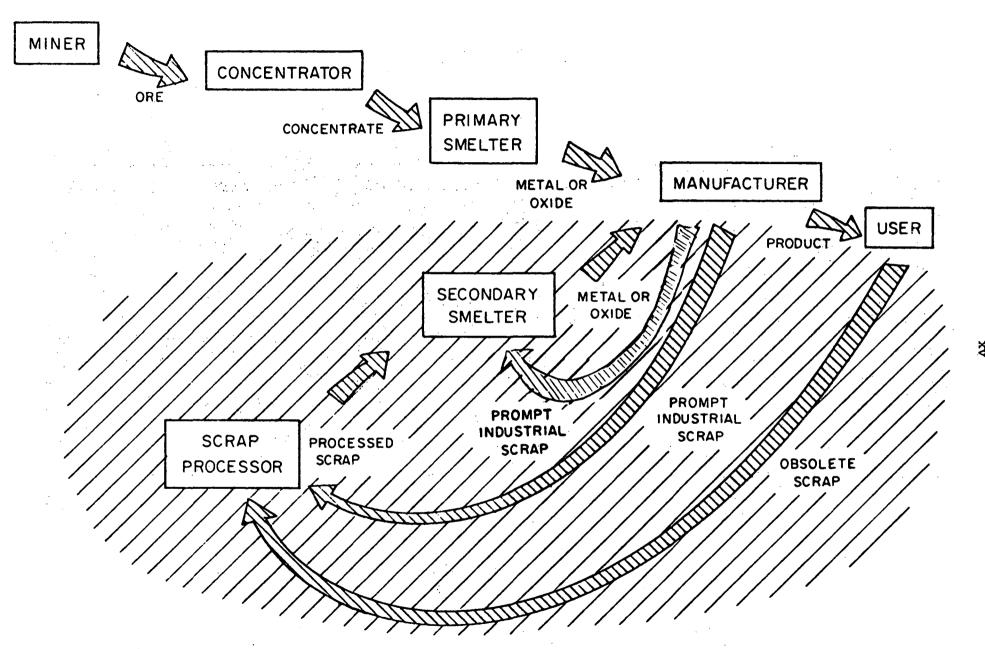


FIGURE I. FLOW OF PRIMARY AND RECYCLED METALS

FIGURE II. FLOW OF VIRGIN AND RECYCLED PAPER AND TEXTILES

are generated and these are classed as prompt industrial scrap. (1) Wastes represented by goods discarded by the users are appropriately called obsolete scrap. Both types flow through the scrap processor for sorting and preparation into a raw material form most suitable for reuse by the secondary smelter and refiner. Some prompt industrial scrap is returned by manufacturers directly to the primary metal producer, and the amounts vary from metal to metal. Obsolete scrap may also revert directly to the primary smelter as exemplified by current aluminum can collection programs.

The flow of paper and textiles is largely analogous to that of metals with the one important exception that wiping rags are shipped to both the manufacturer and user groups.

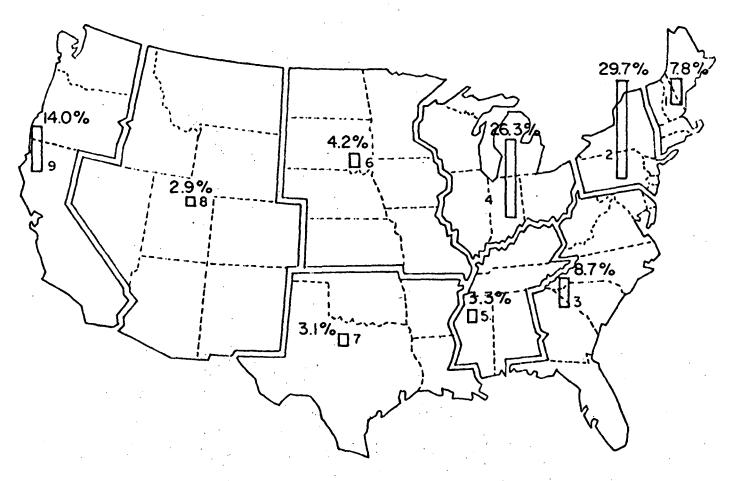
The extensive survey of the recycling industry conducted by NASMI and Battelle-Columbus as part of the study program elicited responses from 578 firms. The survey discloses that the average recycling company, that is, one engaged in the collection, processing, conversion, and sale of the selected solid waste materials, is a substantial operation. As shown in Table II, average annual sales exceed \$7.5 million and the average company employs 71 persons. As indicated in the Appendix, almost 10 percent of the dealer/processors have more than 150 employees. Many companies, almost 31 percent of the total respondents have more than 50,000 square feet of plant under roof, and over 15 percent have more than \$2 million invested in plant and equipment.

Geographic distribution of recycling industry establishments by census region are shown in Figure III. As expected, concentrations are evident in the populous, highly industrialized areas of the Northeast and West Coast. Thirty percent are located in the New York, Pennsylvania, and New Jersey area.

<sup>(1)</sup> Home scrap--that generated and used in the same plant--is not included as part of the materials entering the recycling industry.

TABLE II. SELECTED DATA, RECYCLING INDUSTRY COMPANIES

Average annual sales	\$7,540,000
Average number of employees	71 .
Average value of plant and equipment	1,480,000
Average investment per employee	20,800
Average annual sales per employee	106,000
Average investment per dollar of sales	5 cents



- I. New England
- 2. Middle Atlantic
- 3. South Atlantic
- 4. East North Central
- 5. East South Central
- 6. West North Central
- 7. West South Central
- 8. Mountain
- 9. Pacific (includes Alaska and Hawaii)

FIGURE III GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF THE RECYCLING
INDUSTRY BASED ON NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS
Source: Extensive Survey

# Recycling Problems of Specific Commodities

In order to gain some measure of the total effect of factors and problems inhibiting recycling, Battelle-Columbus developed the information shown in Table III. The recycling rates for the selected materials were derived using published data of the United States Bureau of Mines, trade associations, and trade publications. In the case of metals, the life cycle of the major end-products for each metal was estimated, and the metal usage in each market for that year was used in calculating the total amount of obsolete scrap theoretically available for recycling in 1969. The actual calculations are presented in the respective commodity reports.

The percent recycled varies from a low of 14 percent for zinc to a high of 88 percent for stainless steel. In general, those materials with higher unit prices have higher recycle rates. However, there are other important influences on the recycle rates. The trade-in policy for auto batteries boosts the recycle rate for lead. The sacrificial corrosion of zinc from galvanized steel depresses its recycle rate. The relatively decreasing demand for cylinder paperboard depresses the recycle rate for paper.

TABLE III. RECYCLING RATES FOR SELECTED MATERIALS, 1969

Material	Short Tons (1) Available for Recycling, 1969	Short Tons Recycled, 1969	Percent Recycled, 1969	Short Tons <u>Not</u> Recycled, 1969
Aluminum	2,215,000	1,056,000	48	1,159,000
Copper	2,456,000	1,489,000	61	967,000
Lead	1,406,000	585,000	42	821,000
Zinc	1,271,000	182,000	14	1,089,000
Nickel	106,000	42,200	40	63,900
Stainless Steel	429,000	378,000	88	51,000
Precious Metals (2)	105,000,000 troy ounce	79,000,000 troy ounces	75	26,000,000
Paper	48,200,000	11,400,000	24	36,800,000
Textiles	3,200,000	1,400,000	44	18,000,000

Note: (1) Battelle-Columbus estimates. See specific commodity reports Volumes 2-9 for methodology.

			Troy Ounces			
			Available	Recycled	Not Recycled	
(2)	Includes:	Gold	2,200,000	1,800,000	400,000	
•		Silver	100,000,000	75,000,000	25,000,000	
		Platinum	2,300,000	2,200,000	100,000	

#### General Recycling Problems

Problems peculiar to each of the commodities studied and problems that are largely general in nature and pertinent to all or most of the commodities were identified in this study. The problems listed in this report were generally those which were identified by the secondary materials firms interviewed and by the special committee of NASMI members which met with Battelle. Table IV identifies and analyzes the five high-priority general problems of recycling identified by these groups. These problems involve irrational or discriminatory purchase specifications that preclude or limit use of recycled materials, equipment needs of the industry—its cost and design, the nature of consumer solid wastes—material values are highly diluted, and depletion allowances encourage production and sale of primary materials over recycled.

Ten lower priority general problems were identified, and can be reviewed by referring to the section of this report on Recycling Industry Problems. The ten lower priority problems are:

- · Periodic changes in types of scrap available
- · Low labor availability
- Restricted management availability
- · Rapid changes in nature of recycling industry
- · Need for increased specialization in recycling industry
- · High equipment cost and financing
- Strict pollution codes
- · Classification of recycling industry as non-manufacturing
- · Government stockpiling program
- · Poor image of recycling industry by the public.

TABLE IV. IDENTIFICATION AND ARALYSIS OF MICH-PRIORITY GENERAL PROBLEMS OF RECYCLING

		Irrational Custoner Speci- fications and Discriminatory Government Procurment Policies	Mature of Consumer Solid <u>Mastes</u>	Lack of Know-How in Purchasing, lustailing, Using, and Maintaining Equipment	Availability of Equipment	Depletion Allowances
rrbles	1.	Some government specs call for primary materials only.	1. Consumers generate large quantities of solid wastes of all	1. Due to industry cost structure, equipment utilization has not been a high priority item.	1. Equipment to perform some tasks not available or if eveilable is not adequate.	l. Primary material indus- tries receive an allow- able deduction (15 per-
efinition	2.	Some speen are designed to make it difficult for recycled materials to meet them,	types.  2. These are usually mixed together for	2. Industry, in general, is not process or production oriented. 3. Without knowledge or competent advice equipment purchased may	2. Equipment in many cases too inflam- ible for general use.	cent of sales revenue in case of metale) from taxable income.
	3.	Specs sometimes change depending on how easy it is to get materials.	disposal as municipal refuse.	tend to be irrational or defensive.		
	4.	Some specs are overdesigned in terms of product requirements,	3. Composition will vary considerably from day to day and month			
	5.	Those and other factors add up to considerable irrationality	to month.		,	
		concerning specs for scrap and recycled materials.	4. Percent composition of the mixed wastes water greatly ac-			
			cording to material as high as 70 percent paper, often only			
			l percent of some metals.			· ·
			5. Thus, the nature of consumer solid wastes make recycling difficult			•
	1.	Markete are reduced, and perhaps recycle rates slightly reduced, by irrational specs.	1. Heat consumer solid wastes do not get recycled because disposed of in	1. Uperations not efficient, 2. Some maintenance costs higher than need be.	1. Hanuel labor required but not evallable. 2. Unable to process acce raw material	1. Creates an unfair advantage in favor of primary materials.
ects of the problem	2.	Smooth flow of materials is sometimes interrupted because materials are rejected by cus- tomer at one time that it would accept another time.	mixed refuse.	<ol> <li>Some purchased equipment not suited to do the job that is required.</li> <li>Productivity lower than could or should be.</li> </ol>	economically.	<ol> <li>Fincurages mining companies and forest around to sell increased volume of primary netal and virgin rule.</li> <li>Results in missilecation of resources.</li> </ol>
	1.	Specs are sometimes unreasonable because primary people influence writing of specs.	Nature of consumer solid waste is as it is for consumer	1. There has been a lack of engi- neering type personnel in the Industry.	Some equipment is only applicable to large volume operations     Horket for acrap processing and	1. Depletion allowance was originally adopted to courage exploration and
	2.	Some users of materials write specs prejudicial to recycled materials to reduce risks. (A1-	convenience and to minimize collection costs.	<ol> <li>Industry is reflectant to seek out consulting engineering assistance with problems involving purchase,</li> </ol>	handling equipment may not be large enough to attract research money. 3. Scrap industry slow to adopt pro-	development of natural gesources.
• ,		though some recycled materials are of low quality, most are not.)	2. Unlikely that consumer can be forced to	installation, and operation of equipment.  3. Little interchange of ideas among	cessing innovations.  6. Equipment or process innovation developed at the processor level is	2) Currently viewed by ner as simply a discrimina tory tax break for the
bles	· 3.	It is difficult to get space rationalized in face of large, well-organized primary companies,	3. Unlikely that muni-	industry members.  4. Individual firms may purchase much equipment they do not need or which	seldom shared with other processors.  5. If proper equipment was available at reasonable cost, more ecrap	matural resource indus tries.
inalyale	_	and antisecondary attitudes of some users of materials. Pres- sure from the social and envir- onmental side may chage this.	cipal refuse agen- cipal refuse agen- cies are interested in multiple pickups of segregated wartes.	is not economical.  3. Hutual distrust between acrap industry and the equipment manufacturers.  6. With better process and production know-how industry could economically	could be recycled.	3. Those companies produc- ing both primary and secondary materia's ar- encouraged to produce sell primary to o' cain
	4.	Laboling laws (virgin-processed wool for example) tend to limit the market for recycled wool.	4. Government-subsidized R&D is underway on sensration and re-	recycle more acrap.		pletion allowance.  4. This has a strong
		Very little affirmative action relative to recycled materials has been proposed. Key York City is an exception to this as are some agencies of the rederal Covernment.	cycling of consumer solid waster. (For example, a Black-Clawson System in Franklin, Ohio).			negative effect on recycling.

Table V recommends actions to ease the five high-priority general problems of recycling. Included are the actions that should be taken, who should take them, and the specific steps for getting started. Recommended actions for the ten lower priority problems can be found in the last section of this report on Courses of Action. In all cases, important roles are suggested for NASMI, EPA, other Federal, State, and municipal government agencies, and individual companies.

Although the subject of transportation has not been included in the lists of problem areas that inhibit recycling, its importance is recognized and is discussed in the body of this report volume. Transportation, and more specifically the matter of freight rates, is a very complex area and the Battelle research staff was not in a position to fully investigate nor evaluate reported instances of freight rate discrimination. There undoubtedly are a number of cases where discriminatory freight rates place processed wastes in an unfavorable competitive position in relation to primary materials in serving their common markets. Such discrimination, of course, would inhibit recycling and the problem should be critically reviewed by the appropriate regulatory bodies.

In conclusion, it is estimated that increases in recycle rates are possible for most of the commodities studied, but these increases are not likely to have a long-term, deleterious effect on the supply/demand balance. These increased supplies can be utilized and a new supply/demand equilibrium established; hopefully with minor price dislocations. Primarily, this is true because the increased recycling will be gradual over a period of years, thus allowing time for adjustment to changing conditions. There are additional factors that tend to reduce the impact of changing recycling rates. For some commodities, the U.S. is dependent on imports for large parts of the primary supplies - and often increasingly so. Thus, the effect on the domestic primary industries is minimal.

Waste paper may be the exception requiring that particular attention be devoted to developing new markets.

Generally speaking, the present recycling industry is capable of meeting the challenge of increased flows particularly since they will occur gradually and adjustments can be made accordingly.

	Irrational Customer Speci- fications and Discriminatory Government Procurement Policies	Nature of Consumer Solid Wastes	Lack of Know-How for Buying, Using and Maintain- ing Equipment	Availability of Equipment	Depletion Allowances for Primary Material
	Insure that scrap and recycled materials always meet speci- fications.	R&D to recover valuable materials from mixed municipal refuse.	Education of the owners,     users, and operators on     the important aspects of     equipment selection and	Encourage research and development of needed equipment.	Determine the effect of depletion allowances on recycling and the recycling industry.
• • •	<ol><li>Promote the high quality of scrap and recycled materials.</li></ol>	• .	utilization.	2. Coordination between scrap processors and manufacturers to trans-	2. Take action based on the
Recom- mended Actions	3. Encourage users to use realistic specifications.		<ol> <li>Encourage industry mem- bers to discuss through their trade association their equipment problems</li> </ol>	late needs into specific equipment designs and developments.	results of a comprehensive study.
actions.	4. Change government purchasing and procurement policies to encourage use of aecondary materials.		and solutions with other members of the industry.		
	5. Examine effect of labeling laws on recycling-modify laws if necessary.		<ol> <li>More cooperation between manufacturers and users of equipment.</li> </ol>		
(1)(2)(3) By Whom	NASMI/NASMI Members/ Government Officials	EPA/NASMI	N - NASMI I - Individual scrap processors E - Equipment manufacturers	N - NASMI I - Individual scrap processors E - Eduipment manufacturers	EPA/KASMI
	NASMI introduce a policing action to insure quality of products of NASMI members.      Expand promotion of recycled material on overall	NASMI undertake a com- prehensive study of the municipal refuse situa- tion, and recycling's place relative to it.     Based on the investi-	1. Initiate a program of equipment utilization seminars conducted by the manufacturers, consulting engineers, and experts from the scrap industry. (N)	1. Underwrite equipment or process oriented research. (N)  2. Encourage processors to discuss innovations and processing limits.	1. Commission a study to examine the effect of depletion allowances on recycling and then recommend modifying tax structure accordingly.
	and specific commodity basis.	gation, plan the role of the recycling in- dustry in the total	2. Institute a formal pro- cedure for compiling	Become an industry. (N)  3. Convince equipment manu-	
Specific Steps	<ol> <li>Tie promotion to environ- mental improvement move- ment.</li> </ol>	3. Set up a task force of members and normembers to	problem-solution case histories on process and equipment utili- zation. (N)	facturers that equipment is needed. (N,I)  4. Encourage industry	
	<ol> <li>Demonstrate to customers that reasonable specifi- cations make economic sense to them.</li> </ol>	analyze the economics of various alternative and combinations of handling, separation, recycling, disposal, etc., of muni- cipal refuse and its components.	3. Recruit capable engineer- ing personnel familiar with equipment and its operation on an industry wide basis. (N, I)	utilization of new equip- ment and innovations. (N)	
		4. Take a leadership posi- tion in unifying and rationalizing the whole municipal refuse situa- tion on a sound economic basis.	4. Organize and set up a consulting group available to members on a fee basis to assist with equipment and process planning and problems. (N)		
	· .		<ol> <li>Develop equipment that is more maintenance free or at relatively simple to mainta</li> </ol>		

<sup>(1)</sup> The responsibility for recommended actions shown in this table are based on importance of the action, benefit to the taxpayers, and opportunities for NASMI. They are the best judgments of Battelle.

<sup>(2)</sup> Recommended actions were distributed between high priority and lower priority based on the evaluation with three criteria.

<sup>(3)</sup> It is suggested that NASMI continue its leading role in recycling, recognizing that other organizations such as the Bureau of Mines, Department of Commerce, Council of Environmental Quality, HEW Office of Information, and State, Local, and Federal Legislatures must be involved.

#### INTRODUCTION

In June 1970 Battelle-Columbus undertook a research program for the National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc. (NASMI). This was under a subcontract of the Office of Solid Waste Management grant to NASMI. This is the general or summary report on the recycling of solid waste materials. Eight other companion reports cover specific commodities that are recycled.

#### Background

The Office of Solid Waste Management is responsible for formulating and recommending Federal Government policies in the area of solid waste pollution control. This includes pursuing appropriate research to determine the status and problems of solid waste management activities, and to develop programs to reduce solid waste pollution.

One approach to the reduction of solid waste pollution is to reclaim waste materials for reuse - the recycling concept. A well established industry--the secondary materials industry--exists to accomplish this recycling. NASMI is the trade association representing the metals and the paper and textiles!

The scrap processors, secondary smelters, and other companies that make up the secondary materials industry have developed effective channels and methods for recycling nearly all waste materials of economic value. These companies have performed their difficult and essential functions well in the traditional economic environment.

More recently additional dimensions have been added to this traditional economic environment. These new dimensions are (1) improvement of the living environment, and (2) increased national concern with conservation of natural resources. These new dimensions provide new challenges and opportunities for the recycling industry. No longer is economic gain the sole driving force for recycling of waste materials. Social gain has been added in the forms of improved living conditions and preservation of resources for future generations. In an economics-based nation this creates problems of interpretation and evaluation of non-economics-based goals and activities.

The purpose of this series of reports is to identify obstacles to the recycling of nonferrous solid wastes, and to recommend directions for investigation and research to overcome these obstacles.

#### Objectives |

The objective of the study on which this report is based was to identify opportunities for the increased utilization of solid waste. The major sub-objectives were:

- (1) To determine the structure and functions of the secondary materials industry, and its relationships to sources of supply and markets
- (2) To identify and evaluate problems of recycling materials, sources, industry, and markets, and
- (3) To determine opportunities for increased recycling.

#### Scope

The major subjects included in the scope of the study are the secondary materials industry, the materials it recycles, the sources of solid wastes, and the markets for recycled materials. Activities peripheral to these major subjects are considered where pertinent to recycling.

The materials incuded in the study are limited to

Aluminum Nickel and Nickel Alloys (Stainless Steel)

Copper and Copper Alloys Precious Metals (Silver, Gold, and Platinum)

Lead Paper

Zinc Textiles.

#### Research Method

The methods and procedures used in the study included four types of activities. They were (1) literature search, (2) extensive survey, (3) in-depth survey, and (4) analysis and synthesis.

#### Literature Search

The literature search included gathering and reviewing pertinent books, Government reports, industry reports, and trade journals covering solid waste handling and problems, waste recovery and market data, and recycling of valuable materials.

The output of this effort included data and descriptive material, and an organized bibliography dealing with each of the commodities covered in the scope of the study.

#### Extensive Survey

The extensive survey of the secondary materials industry consisted of a mail survey and personal interviews with management personnel of companies involved with the collection processing, and sale of secondary materials. About 600 responses were received.

The information developed through the extensive survey included dollar sales, tons of major materials handled, types of solid waste processed, sources of materials, investment, equipment and facilities, number of employees, the amount of space used, and the grades and quantities of secondary materials produced.

The data from the extensive survey provided statistical tabulations of the regional distribution of the secondary materials industries by type of commodity in terms of numbers of establishments, volume of business, and numbers of employees.

#### In-Depth Survey

The in-depth survey of selected members of the secondary materials industry, their suppliers, and the users of their products served to identify the major technical and economic problems facing those companies involved with secondary material utilization. About 200 interviews were completed. Battelle-Columbus and NASMI commodity specialists selected the companies to be interviewed in depth.

Interview guides for each of the commodities were prepared. The problems and potential solutions for greatest recycling and waste utilization that were developed from the literature search and prior Office of Solid Waste Management Studies plus the knowledge of the NASMI commodity specialists provided the basis for designing the interview guide. Sample guides are reproduced in the Appendix.

#### Analysis and Synthesis

The analysis and synthesis step was concerned with the collation and analysis of data and information derived from the literature, the extensive survey, and the in-depth survey. The analysis and synthesis activity covered the following tasks:

- (1) Economic Data on the Secondary Materials Industries. The economic data developed through the extensive survey of the secondary materials industries were tabulated and analyzed to determine the amount and type of solid waste handled, and to obtain operational data such as number of employees, amount of space required, capitalization, and geographic locations.
- (2) Flow Diagrams and Life Cycles. Flow diagrams were developed to show the flow of materials from primary production and scrap sources through fabrication. Life cycle estimates of various products were used to develop data on the amounts of materials for possible recycling.
- (3) <u>Demand-Supply Relationships</u>. Estimates were made of future demand and supply levels for secondary materials. The relationships between these data provide an indication of potential surpluses or shortages of recycled materials through 1980.
- (4) Stability of Flow and Consumption. This analysis is closely related to the supply-demand analysis described above and identifies the ability of the various secondary materials to compete as source materials for manufacturers. A number of factors were examined such as price changes in the secondary materials, the availability of materials, the effect of sudden changes in the magnitude of demand, and consumer acceptance of secondary materials.

- (5) Direct Impacts of Technological Change. Direct technical and technological factors were examined to determine their effect on rates of processing and recycling. Potential changes that could take place in technology that could decrease or increase the rate of solid waste recovery were examined. This includes the identification of potentially recoverable solid wastes, the problems limiting the recovery to current levels, and the possibilities of technical advances through the use of known technology or through added scientific and engineering research.
- (6) Constraints on Expansion of the Secondary Materials Industries.

  This analysis included consideration of elements critical to the expansion of recycling such as labor and management availability, laws and regulations, equipment availability, nature of solid waste materials, and market needs.
- Potentials for Expansion of the Secondary Materials Industries.

  Based on the constraints identified in the above task, plus examination of methods for overcoming constraints, this task determined the ability of the secondary materials industries to meet new opportunities for recycling.
- (8) <u>Indirect Technological Change</u>. The broad overall technological trends indirectly affecting the secondary materials industries were examined, and their probable impacts determined.

# THE RECYCLING CONCEPT

Traditionally nearly all recycling that was done, was done for economic gain. Scrap generators, the recycling industry, and the users of recycled material have shared the economic benefits.

More recently benefits other than economic are being given increased attention. Major among these are:

- Reduction of environmental deterioration
- Conservation of resources.

Public protest, publicity, legislation, and pressure concerning these noneconomic factors have influenced recycling. A few examples are: (1) restrictions on open burning of insulated wire, (2) the programs of aluminum producers to recycle aluminum cans, (3) auto company programs to recycle abandoned autos, and (4) a city government using recycled paper for part of its needs.

As a result of this increased interest and activity in recycling, the established recycling industry faces a great challenge and expanding opportunities for growth. Recycling is becoming an increasingly important alternative to incineration, landfilling, and dumping as a method for handling all types of solid wastes.

Much research is underway to determine what solid wastes may have recycling values, and to develop methods for recovery of these values. All types of organizations are conducting the research - universities, research organizations, manufacturers, Government agencies, and trade associations. All of this research activity to date has resulted in a great deal of publicity about the advantages of recycling, increasing interest in the concept, and the promise of better methods and equipment for accomplishing recycling.

This publicity has put the recycling industry in the spotlight - recycling is "in". This opens up the industry to praise and support for its accomplishments and criticism for its failures. More importantly it provides a forum for putting its message of recycling across to the people and to businessmen.

The increasing interest in recycling provides a base for changes in recycling. No longer is the recycling industry operating in a half-hidden, little-understood world of its own. Other companies not previously directly concerned with recycling to any degree are now interested in the industry and its opportunities, and are buying recycling oriented companies in order to get involved. Additional companies that have capabilities in products or processes that conceivably could be applied to recycling are investigating the opportunities in the industry.

The promise of improved processing methods and equipment is the most important and far reaching result of current interest in recycling. It will improve the economics of recycling marginal and submarginal solid wastes, and allow more materials to be recycled. In the longer term it will allow the economic recycling of large new categories of wastes--paper, metal cans, and other materials--largely from municipal refuse.

# GOVERNMENTAL INFLUENCE ON SOLID WASTE UTILIZATION AND RECYCLING

Governmental influence on solid waste utilization and recycling is felt in at least three different ways. These are effects on the allocation of resources, effects on the operation of the secondary materials industries; and effects on the consumption of recycled materials. Influences may be manifest in more than one way or area. For example, export regulations affect both the allocation of resources and the operation of the secondary industry by regulating the movement of scrap on an international basis.

An analysis of various areas of governmental influence or legislation effecting solid waste utilization and recycling is presented in Table 1. The information contained in this table is general and indeed may be more or less important or applicable in certain regions, industries, or commodities than in others. A more specific treatment of this subject area is considered outside the scope of this study.

Governmental influence at the Federal level on solid waste utilization and recycling on the whole is moving from a slightly negative stance to being slightly positive or supportive of the recycling concept and the recycling industry. The Resource Recovery Act of 1970 and its predecessor The Solid Waste Disposal Act were significant steps forward in the promotion of the recycling concept.

Title II of the Resource Recovery Act of 1970 is of particular interest because it creates a National Commission on Materials Policy which is charged with--"developing a national materials policy which shall include, without being limited to:

Influence	Level o	f Governmen State	Local	National Alloca- tions of Conser- vation of Resource	Operational Effi- ciency of the Re- s cycling Industry		Market for Recycled or econdary Materials	Analysis	
Pollution Codes	x	X	x		x	·		<ol> <li>Three levels of legislation cause conflicts and uncertainties with regard to pollution control equipment and continued operation.</li> <li>Different codes in different localities cause industry dislocations.</li> <li>Added financial burden may force some marginal firms out of business.</li> </ol>	
Export Restrictions	x			x_	X		X	<ol> <li>Export restrictions favored by consuming (smelter) segment of secondary materials industry and opposed by processor/dealer segment of the industry.</li> <li>Degree of restriction effects production levels in primary and secondary sector.</li> </ol>	
Depletion Allowances	X			X			×	<ol> <li>Depletion allowances offer advantage to primary producers over secondary producers.</li> <li>Depletion allowances may work against recycling and en- courage depletion of natural resources.</li> </ol>	
Stockpile Policy	X			х	х		x	<ol> <li>Stockpile policies sometimes reinforce cyclical swings in supply-demand situation thus increasing problems.</li> </ol>	
Transportation Rates and Policy	· <b>X</b>				x		×	1) Transportation (specifically rate structures) policy appears to favor primary material over scrap or secondary material.  2) High costs of transportation often prevent some types of obsolete scrap from being recycled; specifically low-price or high-volume scrap such as paper, textiles, and auto hulks	

TABLE 1. GOVERNMENTAL AND LEGISLATIVE INFLUENCES ON RECYCLE AND THE RECYCLING INDUSTRY (Continued)

Influence	Level of	F Government State Local	tions of Conser-	Effects Operational Effi- ciency of the Re- cycling Industry	Market for Recycled or Secondary Materials	Analysis
Discriminatory Purchasing Policies	x	x x			<b>X</b>	<ol> <li>Includes specifications, labeling requirements, and procurement policies favoring primary or virgin material or components</li> <li>Policies often result from lobbying activities of special interest groups; may be political in orientation.</li> </ol>
Discriminatory Classi- fication, Licensing and Restriction of Scrap Processors		x x		<b>X</b>		1) In many cases classifications and licenses do not reflect the secondary materials industry in the proper context; i.e., a manufacturing industry and not a resale or wholesale industry.  2) Scrap processing industry is often legislated against (license requirements, restrictive zoning, fencing) on basis of industry name and not on individual merit or guilt.
Auto Titling Laws		<b>x</b>	X			<ol> <li>Extremely difficult in some localities to legally collect and dispose (deliver to an autowrecker or scrap processor) of abandoned automobiles.</li> <li>Modification of many of these laws needed to aid scrap industry in collecting and recycling abandoned autos.</li> </ol>
Zoning Laws		<b>X</b>		X		<ol> <li>Zoning laws in many cases arbitrarily administered and applied to firms based only on company name or function and not on an individual basis.</li> <li>Urban renewal and expressway construction often forces scrap processor or collector out of business permanently since may be difficult to find new area properly zoned or suitable as a base of operations.</li> </ol>

- National and international materials requirements, priorities, and objectives, both current and future, including economic projections;
- (2) The relationship of materials polity to (a) national and international population size and (b) the enhancement of environmental quality;
- (3) Recommended means for the extraction, development, and use of materials which are susceptible to recycling, reuse, or self-destruction, in order to enhance environmental quality and conserve materials;
- (4) Means of exploiting existing scientific knowledge in the supply, use, recovery, and disposal of materials and encouraging further research and education in this field;
- (5) Means to enhance coordination and cooperation among Federal departments and agencies in materials usage so that such usage might best serve the national materials policy;
- (6) The feasibility and desirability of establishing computer inventories of national and international materials requirements, supplies, and alternatives; and
- (7) Which Federal agency or agencies shall be assigned continuing responsibility for the implementation of the national materials policy."\*

The above excerpt indicates the potential far reaching coordinated effort that could be forthcoming under proper guidance and coordination. For example, one could envision a coordinated national materials policy taking into consideration depletion allowances, stockpile policies, transportation policies, export and import policies and other factors all of which could form the basis for proper allocation of resources and recycling rather than disposal of solid wastes.

State and local influence appears to be directed more at the local scrap processor or dealer than at recycling or the recycling industry as a whole.

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;Resource Recovery Act of 1970", Public Law 91-512, 91st Congress, H.R. 11833, October 26, 1970.

These influences are usually restrictive in nature and in some cases discriminatory and/or arbitrary in focus. It is often the smaller processor, dealer, or collector who is hurt the most (since he can ill afford to move, fence, or change methods of operation) by these restrictions. For example, urban renewal or highway construction might make it necessary to dislocate a scrap processor and/or collector who was servicing that immediate area of the city. Zoning laws probably make it necessary for the firm to relocate outside of the city and thus may make collection of obsolete scrap from the affected area of the city more difficult if not completely uneconomical. Small operations often leave the industry and go out of business when faced with the problem of moving to a new location. These small operations serve a very valuable function by collecting and perhaps processing lower grades of obsolete scrap. It is this least economical and perhaps ecologically most important area of obsolete scrap recycling that may be hurt most by these types of dislocations essentially caused by progress.

It is important for all levels of government to consider the complete recycling network when proposing or amending legislation or policy affecting or designed to affect the network. Thus, while ecologists lobby for government agency usage of recycled paper, there should be consideration given to the effect government influence has on the recycling industry—the collectors, dealers, processors, and brokers of waste paper—and also on the allocation of resources relative to depletion allowances and the use of government owned timber land by the paper industry.

It is hoped that the National Commission on Materials Policy will be another step in the direction of a coordinated effort to increase the utilization of solid waste, and that it will supplement the activities of the Office of Solid Waste Management Programs.

#### THE RECYCLING INDUSTRY

The recycling industry includes those companies involved in the collection, transportation, processing, and utilization of scrap and wastes from manufacturing operations and users. Figures 1 (metals) and 2 (paper and textiles) depict this industry and its materials flow (shaded portions), and its relationship to primary processors of materials. The major difference between the metals and nonmetals recycling industries is the presence of the secondary smelters in the metals recycle. The scrap processor is roughly equivalent to the miners and concentrators of ores for primary metal production. The secondary smelter is the equivalent of the primary smelter. In some cases a smelter is both a primary and secondary smelter, using both concentrates and scrap in its furnace charges.

There are specialists in the paper and textile recycling area such as deinking plants and secondary mills. The paper and textile recycling flows are further complicated by multiple uses. For example, recycled textiles are used in paper and wiping rags as well as in textiles. Recycled papers are used in roofing felts as well as in paper and paperboard.

Both figures show the two major types of scrap that are the raw materials of the recycling industry - prompt industrial and obsolete. Prompt industrial scrap is the waste generated during a manufacturing operation. The obsolete scrap is generated when a used product is no longer useful and is discarded. This includes a great variety of types of scrap and situations. First, the value of the scrap varies widely - the lead in a discarded storage battery may be worth \$3.00 as recycled lead, while the zinc in an auto door lock may be worth under one cent.

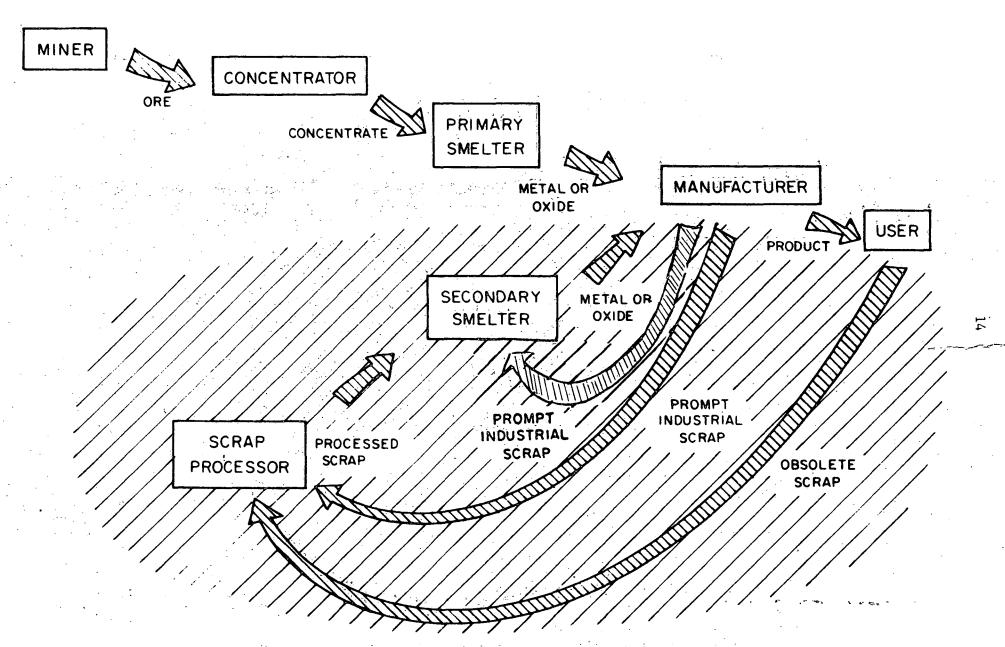


FIGURE I. FLOW OF PRIMARY AND RECYCLED METALS

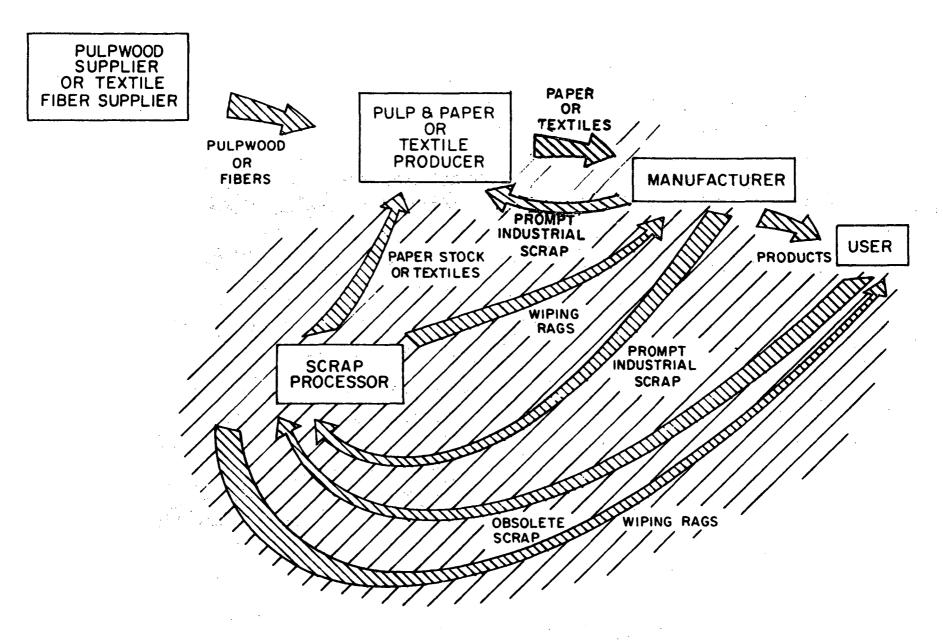


FIGURE 2. FLOW OF VIRGIN AND RECYCLED PAPER AND TEXTILES

Second, the time scale of recycling varies widely - an aluminum can may be scrapped within a few weeks, the copper and lead in utility cable may not be scrapped for over 50 years. Third, the form of the obsolete scrap varies - the old newspapers from a collection drive may be about 100 percent waste paper, while a batch of textile waste may be only 30 percent cotton fibers and the rest worthless synthetics.

These three examples of variations in obsolete scrap represent some of the bases for the problems faced by scrap processors in the collection, handling, sorting, and other activities concerned with obsolete scrap. The smooth, logical flow of recycling in Figures 1 and 2 is possible only because of the ingenuity and hard work of the dedicated people that make up the recycling industry.

#### Recycled Materials.

Table 2 provides an analysis of the major types of recyclable materials. The wide range of types of materials that can be recycled is apparent in this table. The variations in sources of the materials and the rates at which they are currently being recycled are equally wide. The scrap generated by manufacturers, i.e., prompt industrial scrap, is recycled at a rate approaching 100 percent. The daily wastes of households are recycled at a rate near 0 percent.

The table reveals that the opportunities for major increases in recycling are in the areas that have traditionally been classified as wastes. Major among these are municipal solid wastes, chemical wastes, flue dusts, and manufacturing composite wastes. A concerted attack on these wastes by the recycling industry may create new opportunities for the industry in addition to reducing solid waste. disposal problems.

TABLE 2. ANALYSIS OF TYPES OF RECYCLABLE MATERIALS

Type of Material	Examples	Condition of Scrap	Sources	Lecycle
Type of raterial	Examples	Condition of Scrap	Sources	Ra:e percent
Manufacturing residues	Drosses Slags Skimmings	Highly variable in composition depending on the major constituents. Usually 10% to 75% recoverable material.	Metal melting operations - smelters, casters.	Over 75
Manufacturing trimmings	Machining wastes Blanking and stamp- ing trimmings Casting wastes	Highly variable as to size and shape. Usually over 90% recoverable material.	Shaping operations - casters, stampers, machiners, fabric cutters, paper cutters	Nearly 100
Manufacturing overruns	Obsolete new parts Extra parts	Usually small size. Variable compositions.	Large manufacturers of mass-produced products	•
Manufacturing composite wastes	Galvanized trimmings Blended textile trimmings Coated paper wastes	Highly variable as to composition, size and shape. Often costly to process. Often, not all constituents are recovered.	No significant pattern of sources.	0 to 100
Flue dusts	Brass mill dust Steel furnace dust	Highly variable in composition and bulk density. Often not economical to recover.	Metal smelter and caster	Under 25
Chemical wastes	Spent plating solutions Processing plant sludges, residues, and sewage	Highly variable in composition. High value materials often recoverable.	Platers, metal cleaners process industry plants	
Old "pure" scrap	Cotton rags Copper tubing	Highly variable as to size and shape. Usually over 90% recoverable material.	Consumers, industrial users, utilities, and other users of the products that are scrapped	
Old composite scrap	Irony die castings Auto radiators Paper-base laminates	Highly variable as to composition, size, shape, and difficulty of separation. Often not economical to recover valuable materials.	Consumers, industrial users, utilities, and other users of the products that are scrapped	
Old mixed scrap	Auto hulks Appliances Storage batteries	Highly variable as to composition, size, shape, and difficulty of separation. Not all materials are recovered.	Consumers, industrial users, utilities, and other users of the products that are scrapped	
Solid wastes	Municipal refuse Industrial trash Demolition debris	Completely variable. Nearly always low in valuable materials. Very low recovery rates now.	All individuals and organizations.	Under 1

Source: Battelle-Columbus estimates of recycle rates.

# Characteristics of the Industry.

The characteristics of the recycling industry are considered here from two viewpoints:

Companies

Operations.

#### <u>Companies</u>

NASMI classifies recycling companies into 16 groups. Table 3 lists these with descriptions of the operations of each. Many companies operate in more than one category. Others will specialize as to materials handled or functions performed. There is no neat classification system that allows easy identification and understanding of a given company. Thus, the table is no more than a guide to some of the ways recycling companies may specialize.

#### Operations.

The recycling industry is essential to the economic well-being of the nation. It takes waste materials and manufactures from them materials that are again useful to manufacturers of products of all types.

types of functions performed are similar to other businesses, but perhaps more difficult than many. This is based on the need for a scrap processor to be both a manufacturer and a commercial establishment. Because the raw material that can be purchased varies widely in type and composition, the manufacturing operations can be extremely difficult. The trading function can be even more difficult. It is necessary to find and purchase satisfactory scrap at a price that will allow a profit when sold. Often the setling price will change while the scrap is being processed, thus the processor continuously must keep abreast of market conditions.

TABLE 3. CLASSES OF RECYCLING COMPANIES

Class of Company	Description of Operations	Class of Company	Description of Operations
Nonferrous Scrap Metal Processor	(1) Locates scrap (5) Sizes the scrap (2) Purchases (6) Densifies (3) Identifies (7) Markets (4) Sorts and separates (8) Delivers	Importer and Exporter	<ol> <li>Locates domestic or foreign scrap sources</li> <li>Locates domestic or foreign scrap customers</li> <li>Buys</li> <li>Markets</li> <li>Arranges transportation</li> </ol>
Nonferrous Metal Broker	(1) Locates scrap sellers (2) Locates scrap customers (3) Buys (4) Markets (5) Arranges pickup and delivery (6) Stabilizes source of supply	Laboratory and Assayer	(1) Analyzes materials for a fee (2) Certifies composition
Smelter and Refiner	(1) Buys scrap (2) Upgrades by adjusting composition and casting into ingots or pigs (3) Markets to specifications	Manufacturer of Equipment	(1) Designs and manufactures equipment (2) Includes equipment for recycling industry
Sweater	(1) Buys scrap (2) Upgrades by melting one metal and separating from other metals with higher melting points that remain solid (3) Casts into ingots or pigs (4) Markets	Paper Stock Dealer	(1) Collects waste paper from generators or collectors (2) Sorts waste paper and bales as paperstock (3) Sells paperstock to users
Ingot Maker	(1) Buys scrap (2) Melts selected scraps to composition and casts into ingots (3) Markets to specifications	Rubber and Plastic Scrap Dealer	(1) Buys and sells rubber and plastic scrap
Brass Mill	(1) Buys scrap (2) Melts selected scraps and other materials to composition and casts into ingots (3) Produces sheet, strip, and other shapes from ingots (4) Markets shapes to size and specification	Textile Dealer	(1) Buys and sells scrap (2) Sorts into categories (3) Acts as broker (4) Processes (cuts, washes, etc.)
Primary Metal Producer	(1) May mine ores or purchase (2) May concentrate ores or purchase (3) Upgrades concentrates by reduction to metal, adjusting composition, and casting into ingots or pigs (4) Markets to specifications (5) Sometimes also operates as secondary smelter and refiner	Textile Garnetter	(1) Buys (2) Sorts (3) Shreds and combs (4) Markets
Scrap Iron Pro- cessor and Broker	(1) Locates Scrap (2) Purchases (3) Identifies grades (4) Separates and sorts (5) Sizes the scrap (6) Densifies (7) Markets (8) Delivers (9) Often also operates as nonferrous processor or paper stock dealer	Wood Pulp Dealer	(1) Buys and sells or brokers market pulp produced by pulp mills.

TABLE 4. ANALYSIS OF SCRAP AND PROCESSOR OPERATIONS

Function	Methods
Collection of Scrap	(1) Arrangements with industrial scrap generators to buy and pick up scrap. Sometimes provides special containers and equipment at generators plants.
	(2) Spot buying of scrap from factories, brokers, collectors, and other sources and picking up or arranging for delivery of the scrap.
•	(3) Arrangements with organizations for scrap drives.
•	(4) Buying and taking delivery of scrap brought to the processing yard by individuals, truckers, or others.
dentification and Separation of	(1) Identification and hand separation of various scrap materials from each other and from waste materials.
Scrap	(2) Testing of materials by chemical, spectrographic, and other analytical methods.
	(3) Burning-off or mechanical removal of organic materials from noncombustible scrap materials.
	(4) Magnetic separation of ferrous from nonferrous scrap.
	(5) Separation of heavy materials from light materials by air classification.
es de la companya de La companya de la co	(6) Separation of low melting from high melting metal scrap by selective melting.
	(7) Heavy media flotation of heavy from light materials.
	(8) Chemical solution of one material to separate from another.
Jpgrading and	(1) Reducing the size of scrap by torching, shearing, shredding,
Packaging of	sawing, or other methods.  (2) Packaging the scrap by baling, bundling, briquetting, or other
Scrap	methods to make handling and transportation easier and to meet customer needs.
	(3) Densifying scrap for ease of handling, storage, and shipment.
Delivery of Scrap	(1) Delivery to customer by owned or leased trucks or barges.
	(2) Delivery by public truck, rail, barge, or other forms of transportation.
	(3) Delivery by customer-owned or leased conveyance.
rading	(1) Finding sources of scrap and customers for scrap.
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	(2) Buying and selling scrap at a profit.
•	(3) Keeping current on scrap prices.
	(4) Keeping up with market interrelationships, Government regulations, etc.

Table 5 gives an analysis of the operations of smelters. The types of operations of smelters are different than for scrap processors, but the problems are basically the same. Manufacturing and marketing are relatively more important than for the scrap processor, and buying of scrap is somewhat less important.

#### The Role of Capital Equipment in Recycling

Processing equipment presents the scrap processing industry with a "tool" to assist it in widening the opportunities for increased utilization of solid waste. Specifically, equipment offers assistance by:

- (a) <u>Increasing Productivity</u>. Replacement of manual labor by equipment increases the productivity of the scrap processing operation. Thus, it may be possible to increase the production rate which in time and in a macro sense should increase the relative amount of solid waste that is recycled.
- (b) Increasing Yields. The use of capital equipment in many cases will increase the marketable yield that may be obtained from raw material. In addition, equipment usage can make it economically feasible to process certain raw materials that, in the past, were not economical to process. For example, sophisticated separation processes may make it feasible and profitable to process some of the "complex scrap" (such as nonferrous fractions from auto shredders) not now being processed.
- (c) Enhancing the Competitive Position of the Secondary Materials

  Industry Relative to the Primary Industry. Equipment offers the secondary materials industry an economical method to produce a competitive (specifications and price) product. This results in expanded markets for secondary materials and an opportunity to increase the utilization of solid waste.

# TABLE 5. ANALYSIS OF SMELTER OPERATIONS

Function	Methods
Sizing of Scrap	(1) Baling of light scrap (such as wire, clippings, etc.) is sometimes done by smelters to make satisfactory furnace charging material.
	(2) Shearing of large pieces of scrap is sometimes done to reduce
	the sizes of scrap for charging to furnaces.
<del> </del>	
Upgrading of Scrap	(1) Sweating is done to remove low melting metals from higher melting
	inserts or attachments.
	(2) Fragmentizing and incineration are used to remove organic mater-
	ials (such as wire insulation) from metals.
Dofining	(T) Heat we find a condition for more to the most saidely used method
Refining	(1) Heat refining in smelting furnaces is the most widely used method of refining.
	(2) Electrochemical refining is used for some copper and precious metals.
	(3) Oxidation is sometimes done to produce metal oxides (such as
+	zinc oxide) rather than the pure metal.
<del></del>	
Melting	(1) Some metal scrap is not refined but merely melted and cast into
	pigs. The composition of the scrap must be carefully controlled
	since the output metal will have this same composition.
	programme grammer met grammer for en
Alloying	(1) Alloying is often done in conjunction with refining. The output
HIIOYING	is then an alloy of the metal rather than the pure metal. Alloying
1	is common for all the nonferrous metals.
	(2) Alloying can also be done in a simple melting operation. How-
	ever, there is less choice of compositions than when alloying is
	done in conjunction with refining.
<del></del>	
Analysis of	and the control of th
Composition	(1) Analyses of scrap and recycled metals are made to determine compo-
<b>4</b> 4 · ·	sition for several reasons:
	• As a basis for pricing
	• To meet customer specifications
	To make sure purchased scrap meets specifications
	<ul> <li>As a guide to refining procedures</li> </ul>
	(2) Methods of analysis include (a) visual examination, (b) spark
	tests, (c) chemical tests, (d) chemical analysis, (e) spectro-
	graphic analysis.
r•	(3) Analysis is done on incoming scrap, on in-process metals, and on
	finished metals.
·	(1) Finding sources of scrap and customers for recycled metals
Frading	(1) Finding sources of scrap and customers for recycled metals. (2) Buying of scrap and selling of recycled metals at a profit.

The majority of companies in the recycling industry have long recognized the need for capital equipment and there has been an increasing need for the industry to move from a labor-intensive to a capital-equipment-intensive industry.

An indication of the present level of investment in equipment by the industry was obtained from the extensive survey. Table 6 shows the average investment of the respondents classified by business specialty. The average investment for the nonferrous scrap metal dealer-processor group is \$844,000. The paper and textile equivalent group has an average investment in equipment of \$783,000 and \$695,000 respectively.

# Types of Capital Equipment

Almost all scrap processing operations fall into one of the following categories:

- Collection
- Separation
- Upgrading
- Packaging
- Shipping.

In addition to the above, capital equipment is also used in conjunction with disposal of waste material and the general function of material handling. Table 7 expands this functional list into specific types of equipment along with typical uses for that equipment and a brief discussion of some of the problems and benefits associated with the type of equipment.

Much of the capital equipment is used to satisfy product or market requirements. For example, shears are used primarily to produce a product of acceptable size, shredders are used to liberate the desired scrap material from the raw material such as auto bodies or insulated wire, and balers are used to produce a product that is easy to handle, ship, and use. Capital equipment is

TABLE 6. SECONDARY MATERIALS INDUSTRY - AVERAGE INVESTMENT IN PLANT AND EQUIPMENT TABULATED BY TYPE OF BUSINESS SPECIALTY

Type of Business Specialty <sup>(1)</sup>	Average Investment (\$1000)	Average Investment Per Employee (\$1000)	
onferrous scrap metal dealer-processor	844.	10.2	
Nonterrous metal proker	745	46.6	
melter and refiner	3,122	33.2	
Ingot maker	2,915	26.0	*
rass mill	3,365	53.4	
crap iron processor and broker	1,836	20.9	
weater	na	na	i ja sijesti i e
mported and exporter	1,312	54.7	
aper stock dealer-processor	783	18.2	
aper stock broker	1,002	20.9	
extile dealer-processor	695	7.2	
extile broker	na	na	
extile garnetter	1,675	6.4	

<sup>(1)</sup> Type of business representing largest percent of firm's revenue.

Source: Battelle-Columbus extensive survey.

	ı
	- 7
	ĸ

•			nctio	n(s)						•
	Collection	Upgrading	Packaging	Materials Handling	Disposal	Shipping				· .
Equipment	Co 11	r8dn	Pack	Mate	D1.8p	Ship		Typical Uses		Analysis
obile Auto Crusher	<b>x</b> .		x				-	Reduce shipping volume for auto hulks. Produce improved shredder	(1)	Appear to be gaining popularity. May be partial answer to aban-
								feed. May make auto hulk processing economical for remote	•	doned auto problem.
	• .		•					areas.		
aler, Press, Briquetter		. х	X					Increase density of scrap for shipment.	(1)	Contamination has been and continues to be a pro-
				:				Produce scrap that is easier to handle, store, and ship. Produce a "sized" product.	(2)	blem. Lower quality pro- duct. Seems to be losing pop-
	•	,		·					• •	ularity to shredded scrap in many markets.
efuse Compactors, Containers	x			X.	x	x	(1)	Supplier depository for raw material.	(1)	Higher densities are de- sirable from a collection
					•			Material handling. Part of disposal scheme for solid waste generated during	(2) (3)	Prevents contamination.
	•						(4)	processing. Storage and shipment of high value scrap.	(4)	Encourages generator segregation.
hredder, Impact Grinder, Mill ammermill, Crusher, Hogger, attery Breaker, Fragmentizer		x x	<b>x</b>				(1)	Liberates desired raw material from other components. (Insul- ated wire and auto bodies for example).	(1)	This type of equipment is inherently self destructive and requires extensive maintenance both emergency
			•				(2)	Reduce size prior to baling.	(2)	
								Produce cleaner scrap. Upgrade (turnings, etc.)		the heart of any scrap handling system. Much care must be taken in
		٠				. '	(4)	opgrade (cornings, ecc.)		selecting proper model, size, etc.
								· ·	(3)	critical along with assure
						٠			(4)	markets for scran. Need for lower energy mills that do not require
						•			(5)	extreme maintenance.  May require continuous operation to be profitable.
hears, Torches, Saws	:	<b>x</b> x	х					Reduce size of scrap to marketable size. De-package.	(1)	Popular because of versatility
Scale	x				x	x	(1)	Record weight of incoming and outgoing material	(1)	No scrapyard can operate without scales.
				52				-	(2)	Basis for all financial transactions on the buying end.

	Fun	ction(s)				
Equipment	Collection Separation Upgrading	Packaging Materials Handling Disposal	Shipping	Typical Uses		Analysis
nveyors, Fork Lift Trucks, her Mobile Materials indling Equipment		<b>X</b>	(2)	Physically move raw material and scrap from one point to another. Automated loading for shipment. Combination of conveying and vibratory separation.	(1)	Need for developments in the design of automated materials handling equip- ment for the scrap proces- sing industry. Has been a neglected area from technology standpoint.
eparatorsMagnetic, Heavy edia, Air, Screens, Chemical	<b>X</b> X			Remove impurities prior to shipment. Separation prior to processing to increase capacity of unit or to divert for separate processing.	(1) (2) (3)	Most separation processes are still hand operations. Offers opportunity to obtain more revenue (yield) per ton processed. Special purpose separators are available but are difficult to convert to general purpose.
PurnacesSweat, Incinerator, Dryers	X X	x		) Liberation of raw material from combustible components (auto body, insulated wire). ) Separate metals by melting point.	(1)	
			(3	) Produce pigs, etc., for easier shipping, storage, analysis, etc.	(2)	Incineration may again be- come an economical method of separation as improved pollution control equipment becomes available.
					(3)	Often violate pollution codes.
Cranes Magnetic, Grapple		<b>X</b>	C	i) Physically move material during processing, loading, and unloading.	(1)	Magnet capacity has reached the upper limit. Any in- creases will now come from new technology.
and the state of t		•	• •		(2)	
Pollution Control Equipment			<b>x</b> (	<ol> <li>Allow the use of pollution generating processing equip- ment.</li> </ol>		While solutions are avail- able for most operations, they tend to be very expen- sive.
					(2)	Selection of equipment often requires trial and

TABLE 7. IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF SCRAP PROCESSING EQUIPMENT (Continued)

		Function(s)										
Equipment	Collection	Separation	Upgrading	Packaging	Materials Handling	Disposal	Shipping		•	Typical Uses		Anelysis
Over-the-Road Trucks	*		• 1.	÷		•			(1)	Collection and shipping of material.	(1)	Becoming a necessary func- tion in many areas in order to obtain a supply of raw material. A sector of the secondary materials industry is becoming service oriented.
Secondary Smelting, Melting and Other Refining Furnaces		<b>X</b>	X	<b>'X</b>					(2) (3)	Removing impurities. Changing physical form. Producing various alloys. Analyzing composition.	(1)	Pollution control is necessary with most of this equipment.
Identification Equipment file, chemicals, spectrographs, etc.	x	*				X		: :	(2)	Grade rew material and prepared scrap. Establish prices. Controlling specifications.	(1) (2) (3)	and sorting equipment not currently available.  Much of this type of equipment requires a satisfied operator.  Host identification proces-
Scrap Hendling Systems		X	x	X	x	X			(1)	Handle entire processing operation from receipt of rew material through loading for shipment.	(1) (2) (3)	requires specialisation. Expensive but perhaps very profitable for a high ton- mage operation. Assured sources of supply and markets for product are
Systems to handle municipal wastes	. <b>x</b>	x	<b>x</b>	*	<b>x</b> .			•	(2)	Handle municipal solid waste as an alternative to disposal. Extract marketable materials from solid waste and sell. Dispose of remaining material through normal channels.	_	Not yet economical. Not yet being considered as a viable alternative to disposa Government sponsored demonstration projects currently in process and to be funded in near future should assist development of feasible systems.

also used to satisfy governmental or other imposed regulation. For example, air pollution control equipment is used to comply with local or national pollution codes, while fences and buildings are also required for the same reason.

#### Markets for Recycled Materials

Market data, use patterns, and recycle rate data are presented in the following three subsections. More complete information can be found in the individual commodity reports of this series.

#### Commodity Markets

Consumption of the various recycled commodities (quantities and values) are given for 1969 in Table 8. Included in the table are the percentages that recycled materials were of total consumption (primary + recycled).

The differences in quantities of the various commodities that are recycled are striking. The 11,400,000 tons of recycled paper is about 3,500 times as much as the 3,300 tons of precious metals. Thus, from a solid waste pollution viewpoint, the recycling of paper is much more important than precious metals.

Two additional materials -aluminum and textiles -- are high volume and are major solid waste pollutants. All materials other than paper, aluminum, and textiles are relatively minor pollutants.

如何是我们的**的**是是一个人的

#### Use Patterns

Table 9 shows the major markets for each recycled commodity, together with the percentage of the commodity consumed for each market. There is major market concentration for all the commodities except textiles. The largest market for recycled textiles accounts for only 16 percent of total sales. For the other commodities, the largest market in each case accounts for 40 percent or more.

TABLE 8. CONSUMPTION OF SELECTED RECYCLED MATERIALS, 1969(1)

Material	Consumption of Recycled Material (short tons)	\$ Value	Recycled Material as Percent of Total Consumption in 1969
Aluminum	1,056,000	553,000,000	23
Copper and copper	1,489,000	1,460,000,000	46
base alloys Lead	585,000	175,000,000	38
Zinc	182,000	53,000,000	12
Nickel and nickel b	pase 42,100	209,000,000	29
Precious Metals(2)	79,000,000 troy	487,000,000	40
Paper	ounces 11,400,000	250,000,000	19
Textiles	1,400,000	84,000,000	27
TOTAL		3,271,000,000	

Notes: (1) See individual commodity reports for substantiation

TABLE 9. MAJOR MARKETS FOR RECYCLED MATERIALS, 1969

Material	Major Markets	Percent of Total Consumption by Each Market
Aluminum	Casting alloys	71
	Wrought aluminum products.	24
		95
Copper	Brass mill products	47
copper	Brass and bronze foundry prod	
		20
	Wire and wire products	
		92
Lead	Storage battery lead	68
	Tetraethyl lead	<b>13</b>
	Solder	_5_
· ·		86
Zinc	Galvanizing slab	40
	Oxides and chemicals	225
• 1	Dust	, 19
		84
Na oleo 1	Stainless steel	52
Nickel	Nonferrous alloys	
• •	Nonterrous arroys	$\frac{14}{66}$
		66
Stainless Steel	Stainless steel rolled produc	
	Exports	<u>14</u>
		88
Precious Metals	Jewelry	
English to the Company of the	Photo chemicals	Not
	Catalysts	Applicable
	Electrical and electronic	
Paper.	Paperboard	71
raper.	Construction, paper and board	,
	(including gypsum wallboard)	
	(Including gypsum wariboard)	$\frac{17}{88}$
		00
m	****	
Textiles	Wipers	16
•	Paper	14
	Exports	13
	Padding and batting	11
	Roofing	7
	Flock and folder	·
		<del>68</del>

# Recycle Rates

Table 10 gives data on the quantities available for recycling, and the quantities actually recycled for each material. The percent recycled varies from a low of 14 percent for zinc to a high of 88 percent for stainless steel.

In general, those materials with higher unit prices have higher recycle rates. However, there are other important influences on the recycle rates. The trade-in policy for auto batteries boosts the recycle rate for lead. The sacrificial corrosion of zinc from galvanized steel depresses its recycle rate. The decreasing demand for some grades of new paper and paperboard depresses the recycle rate for paper.

TABLE 10. RECYCLING RATES FOR SELECTED MATERIALS, 1969

Material	Short Tons (1) Available for Recycling, 1969	Short Tons Recycled, 1969	Percent Recycled, 1969	Short Tons <u>Not</u> Recycled, 1969
Aluminum	2,215,000	1,056,000	48	1,159,000
Copper	2,456,000	1,489,000	61	967,000
Lead	1,406,000	585,000	42	821,000
Zinc	1,271,000	182,000	14	1,089,000
Nickel	106,000	42,200	40	63,900
Stainless Steel	429,000	378,000	88	51,000
Precious Metals (2)	105,000,000 troy ounce	79,000,000 troy ounces	75	26,000,000
Paper	48,200,000	11,400,000	24	36,800,000
Textiles	3,200,000	1,400,000	44	18,000,000

Note: (1) Battelle-Columbus estimates. See specific commodity reports Volumes 2-9 for methodology.

		•	Troy Ounces		
	•		Available	Recycled	Not Recycled
(2)	Includes:	Gold	2,200,000	1,800,000	400,000
		Silver	100,000,000	75,000,000	25,000,000
		Platinum	2,300,000	2,200,000	100,000

# Industry Data

Highlights of the data developed by a computer analysis of the results of a census (the extensive survey) of a large sample of the recycling industry are presented below. Additional data are included in the Appendix.

# National Analysis

Table 11 reveals some interesting aspects of the recycling industry. These data describe the average (mean) company. It is a surprisingly large company with 71 employees and annual sales of \$7.5 million - a far cry from the traditional small scrap yard that so many people think of as typical. The \$1.5 million investment in plant and equipment further indicates that this average company is a large operation.

TABLE 11. SELECTED DATA, RECYCLING INDUSTRY COMPANIES

Average annual sales	\$7,540,000
Average number of employees	71
Average value of plant and equipment	1,480,000
Average investment per employee	20,800
Average annual sales per employee	106,000
Average investment per dollar of sales	5 cents

Source: Extensive Survey.

Figure 3 gives additional indication of the size of recycling companies.

About one-third of the companies have more than 50 employees, and almost one-tenth over 150.

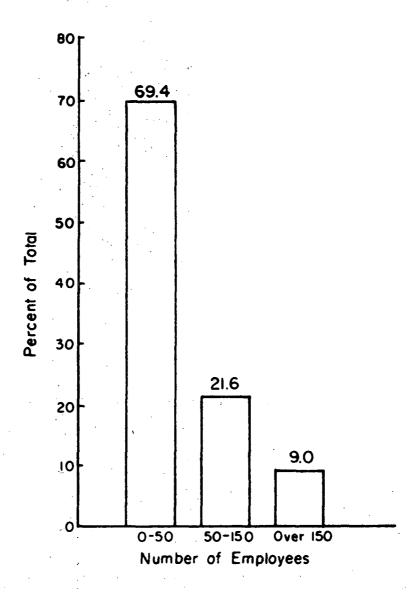


FIGURE 3. PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLING INDUSTRY COMPANIES BY SIZE CLASS IN TERMS OF NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES

Source: Extensive Survey

Figure 4 indicates the variation in average size (number of employees) of recycling companies according to the major commodity they handle. The variation is quite great. Copper, lead, and textile specialists have almost 100 employees as averages, while zinc, stainless steel, exotic metals, and paper specialists have less than half that number.

Figure 5 uses another indicator of size of average company according to major commodity handled - investment in plant and equipment. Here, precious metals are extremely high, while zinc, paper, and textiles are low. The other commodities are grouped around the average. Figure 6 combines the data of Figures 4 and 5 to show average investment per employee according to major commodity handled. This emphasizes the variations of employment and investment.

# Regional Analysis

The recycling industry shows major variations from census region to census region. This is as expected since demographic, economic, and industrial factors of the country also show major variations.

Figure 7 shows where the recycling companies are located geographically. The bars indicate the percent of total number of U.S. establishments in each region. The high-population-density, heavily-industrialized Middle Atlantic and East North Central states account for over one-half of the total number of recycling companies.

Figure 8, which shows percent of recycled materials sales by region, emphasizes the importance of the Middle Atlantic and East North Central regions even more than the number of establishments. Between them, the two regions account for about two-thirds of total U.S. sales of recycled materials.

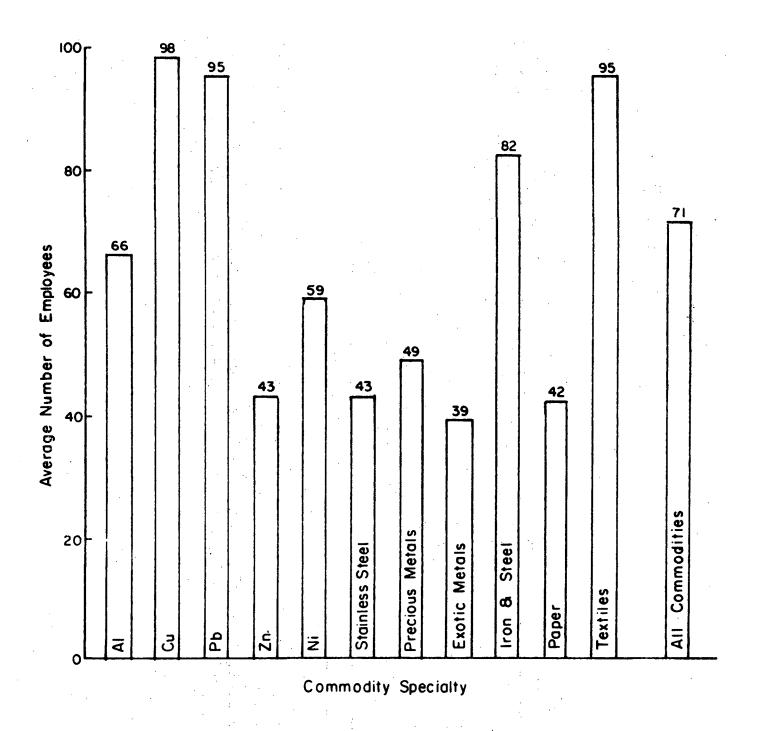


FIGURE 4. AVERAGE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES OF RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY COMMODITY Source: Extensive Survey



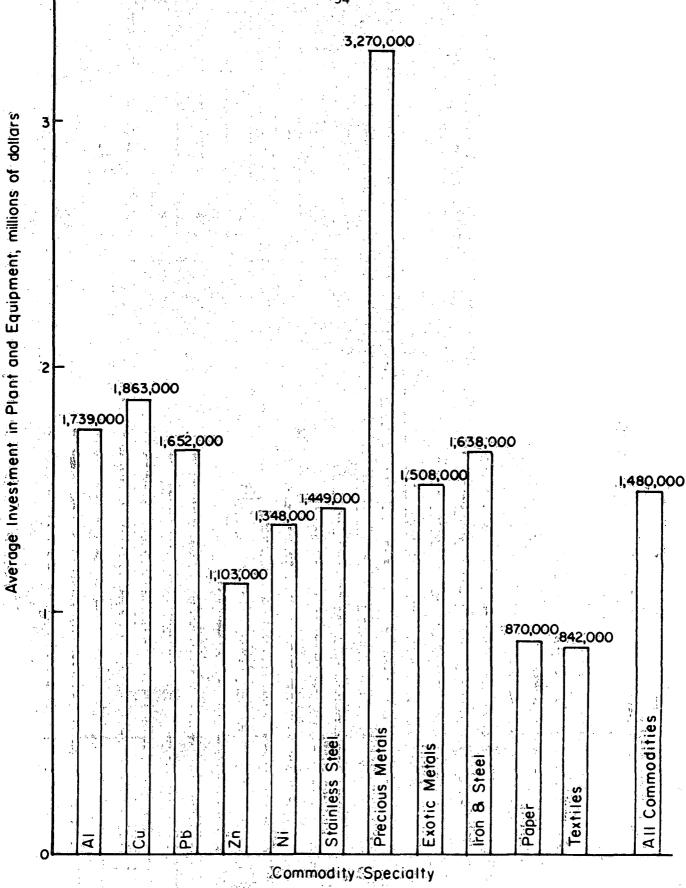


FIGURE 5. AVERAGE INVESTMENT IN PLANT AND EQUIPMENT BY RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY COMMODITY

Source: Extensive Survey

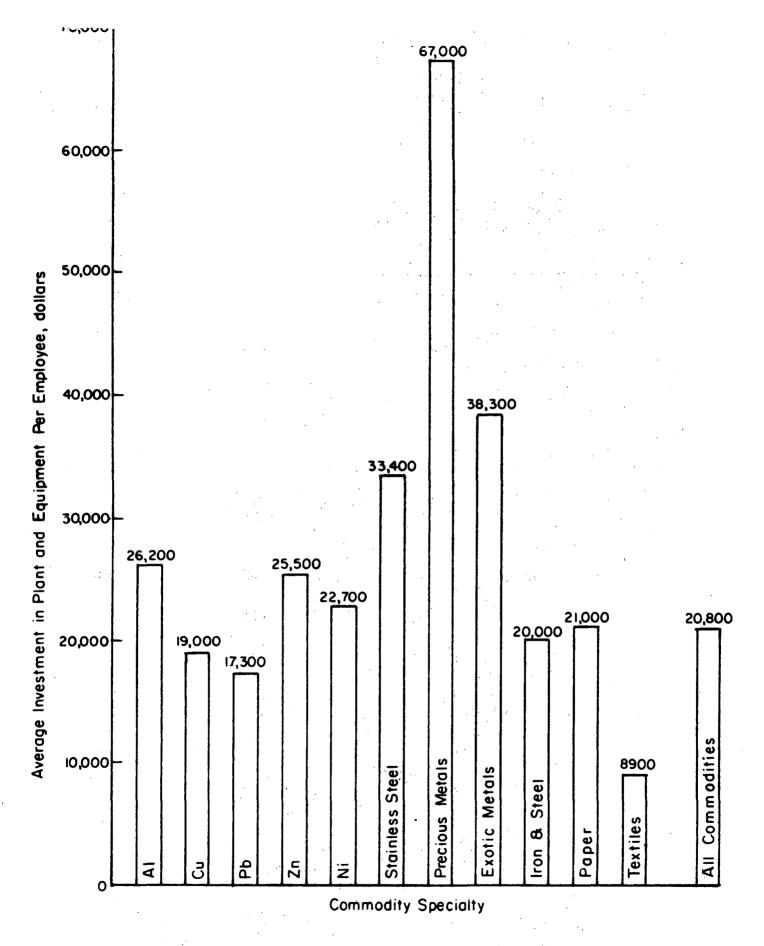
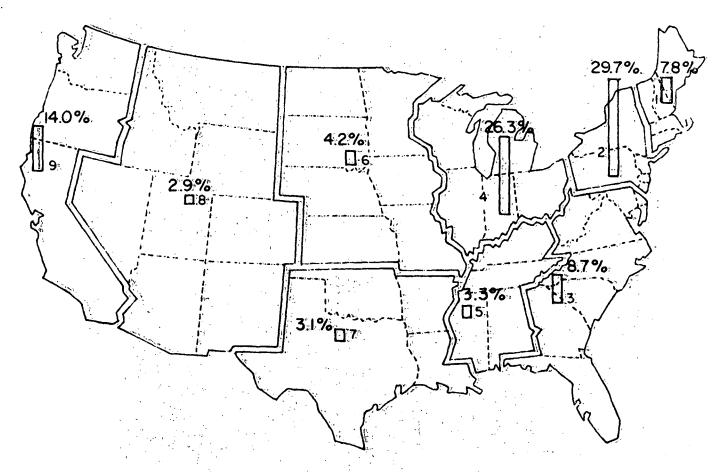
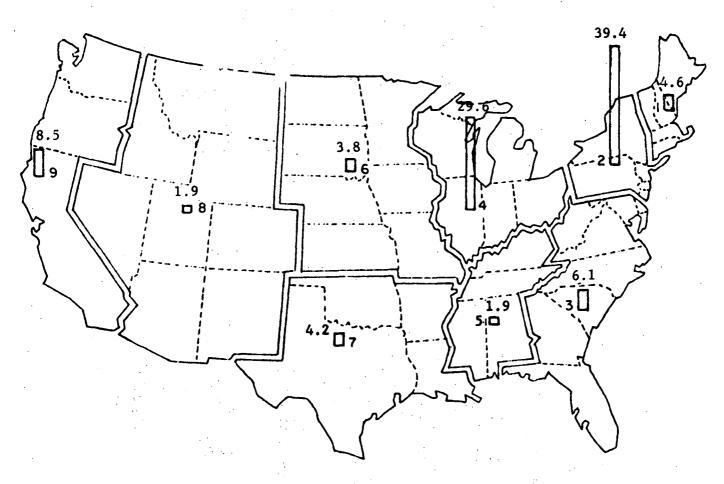


FIGURE 6. AVERAGE INVESTMENT PER EMPLOYEE BY RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY COMMODITY Source: Extensive Survey



- I. New England
- 2. Middle Atlantic
- 3. South Attantic:
- 4. East: North Central
- 5. East South Central
- 6. West North Central
- 7. West South Central
- B. Mountain
- 9. Pacific (includes Alaska and Hawaii)

FIGURE 7 GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF THE RECYCLING INDUSTRY BASED ON NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS Source: Extensive Survey



- I. New England
- 2. Middle Atlantic
- 3. South Atlantic
- 4. East North Central
- 5. East South Central
- 6. West North Central
- 7. West South Central
- 8. Mountain
- 9. Pacific (includes Alaska and Hawaii)

FIGURE 8. PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLED MATERIALS SALES, BY REGION

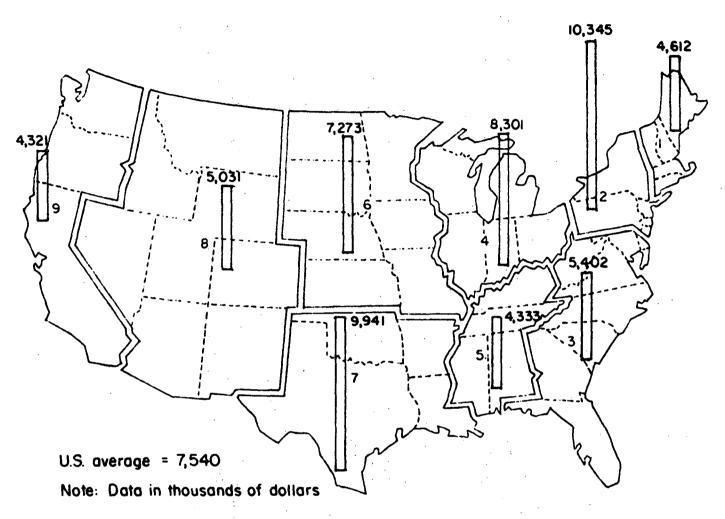
Source: Extensive Survey

Figure 9 shows the average annual sales of recycling companies by region. The Middle Atlantic, East North Central, and West South Central (primarily Texas) regions with their large metropolitan areas and industrial concentrations support larger companies than the other regions which lack these two characteristics. The Pacific region actually has these characteristics (primarily in California) but light industries rather than materials processing industries dominate the region. The Pacific region is a net generator of scrap rather than a consumer of recycled materials. Thus, collection of scrap is relatively important, and this encourages smaller companies.

Figure 10 shows average company size, measured in terms of employment, for each region. There are variations of these data from the sales data of the previous figure. The next map, Figure 11, highlights these variations. It shows average sales per employee by census region. The sales per employee are lower in the South. Also, sales per employee in New England are much higher than elsewhere.

Figure 12 shows average value of plant and equipment by region. There is a wide spread between the low for New England and the high for the East North Central region. The value is larger for the industrialized Middle Atlantic and East North Central regions. The location of secondary smelters is another factor causing higher average investments in some regions.

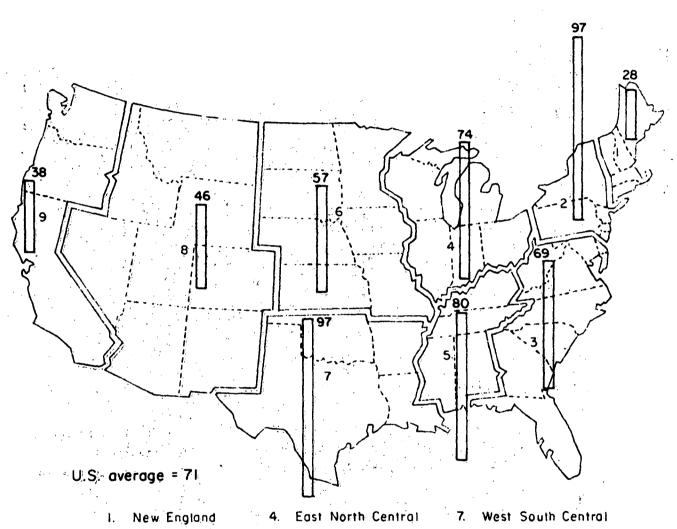
Figure 13 shows average investment per employee on a geographical basis. The range of averages is extremely wide. The range of average investments per sales dollar shown in Figure 14 is even wider, but with a different pattern than investment per employee.



- I. New England
- 2. Middle Atlantic
- 3. South Atlantic
- 4. East North Central
- 5: East South Central
- 6. West North Central
- 7. West South Central
- 8. Mountain
- 9. Pacific (includes Alaska and Hawaii)

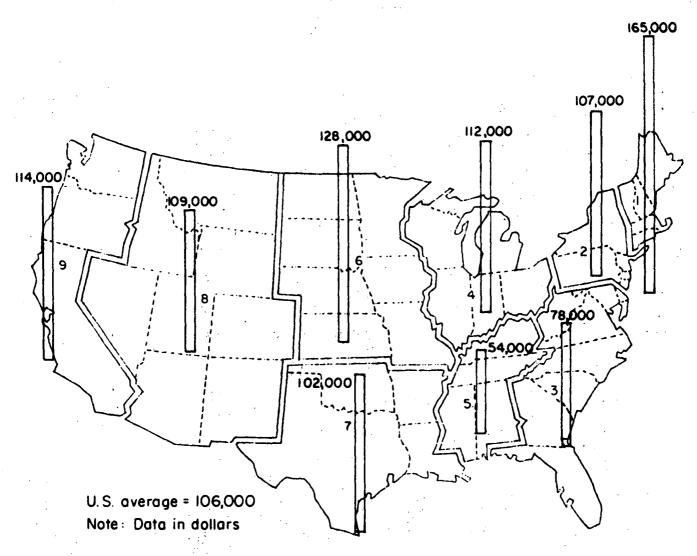
FIGURE 9. AVERAGE ANNUAL SALES OF RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY REGION:

Source: Extensive Survey



- 2. Middle Atlantic
- 3. South Atlantic
- 5. East South Central
- 6. West North Central
- .8. Mountain
  - 9. Pacific (includes Alaska and Hawaii)

FIGURE 10. AVERAGE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES OF RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY REGION



- I. New England
- 2. Middle Atlantic
- 3. South Atlantic
- 4. East North Central
  - 5. East South Central
  - 6. West North Central
- 7. West South Central
- 8. Mountain
- 9. Pacific (includes Aloska and Hawaii)

FIGURE II. AVERAGE SALES PER EMPLOYEE OF RECYCLING COMPANIES BY REGION

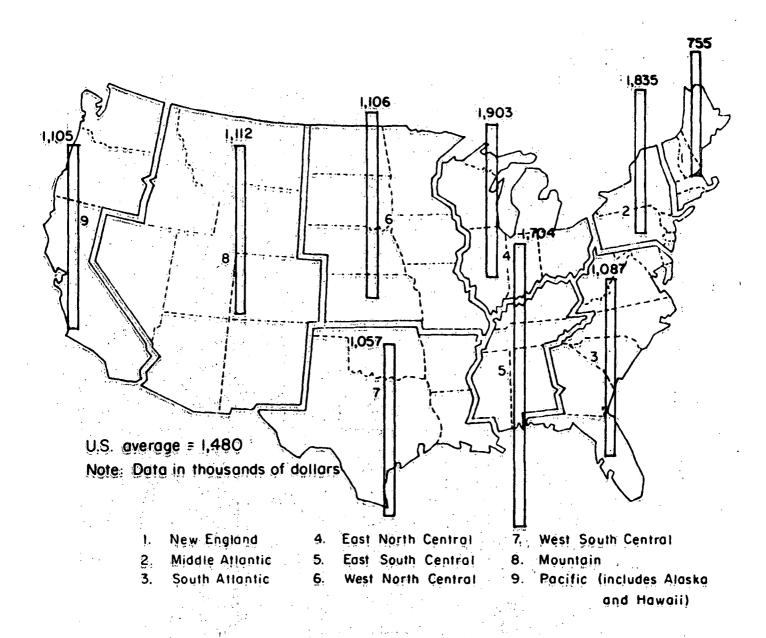
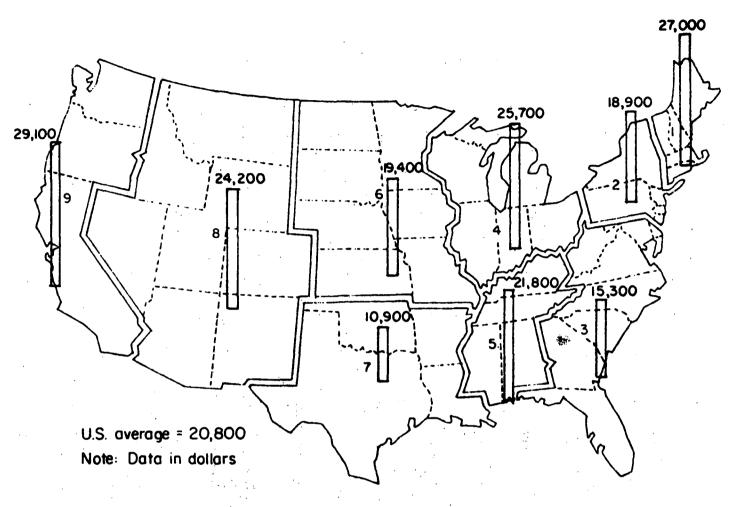


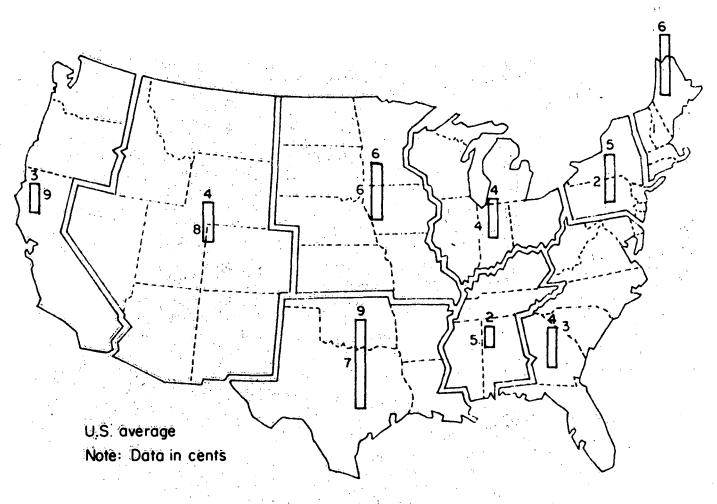
FIGURE 12. AVERAGE VALUE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT FOR RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY REGION

Source: Extensive Survey



- i. New England
- 2. Middle Atlantic
- 3. South Atlantic
- 4. East North Central
- 5. East South Central
- 6. West North Central
- 7. West South Central
- 8. Mountain
- 9. Pacific (includes Alaska and Hawaii)

FIGURE 13. AVERAGE INVESTMENT PER EMPLOYEE FOR
RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY REGION
Source: Extensive Survey



- I. New England
- 4. East North Central
- 2. Middle Atlantic 5: East South Central 8. Mountain
- 3. South Atlantic 6. West North Central
- 7. West South Central
- 9. Pacific (includes Alaska and Hawaii)

FIGURE 14. AVERAGE INVESTMENT PER DOLLAR OF SALES BY RECYCLING COMPANIES, BY REGION

Source: Extensive Survey

## Potential for Recycling Industry Expansion

The investment per dollar of sales is low as shown in Figure 14 - averaging 2 cents to 9 cents per sales dollar depending on region. This low investment per sales dollar coupled with other considerations—fuller utilization of space, operating more shifts, the probable slow growth rate for recycling, etc.—should allow the recycling industry to afford the investment for expansion for any foreseeable growth rates. However, some companies, possibly the smaller ones, may have problems of raising capital. The smaller companies are indeed a critical part of the industry since such companies are vital to the collection of obsolete scrap. Fortunately, these collectors can expand substantially with little or no capital investment. Thus, on balance, lack of investment capital will not seriously interfere with the expansion of the recycling industry.

More serious deterrents to expansion are shortages of labor and management. These are two of the problems of the industry and are discussed later in this report. Easing of these shortages is essential if the recycling industry must expand rapidly.

#### Solid Waste Disposal Analysis

An analysis of solid waste generation and disposal practices of the recycling industry itself are presented in the next four figures. Solid waste is defined here as the relatively worthless materials generated in the processing of scrap. Figure 15 shows the importance of various types of solid wastes in terms of the percentage of companies that generate each type. The general waste category dominates with over 60 percent of the companies generating such waste. Included in this category are "rubbish", "trash", debris, garbage, "refuse", dusts, slags, and drosses. The other general category, "all other waste", includes packaging materials, baling wire, glass, brick, and similar items.

Among the specific waste items, paper waste and wood waste appear in large quantities. Iron and steel waste is intermediate. Textile waste, rubber tires, and wire insulation waste are low.

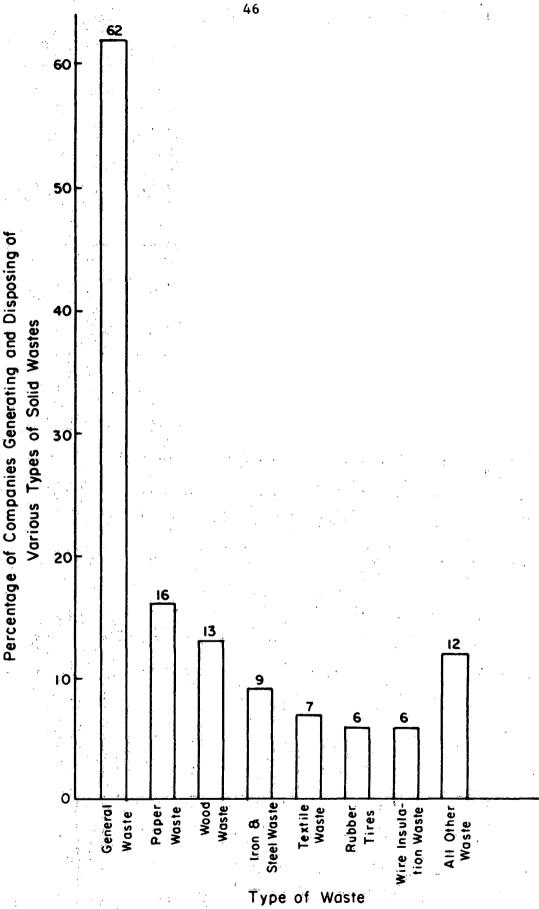


FIGURE 15. SOLID WASTES OF VARIOUS TYPES GENERATED AND DISPOSED OF BY RECYCLING COMPANIES DISPOSED OF BILLES
Source: Extensive Survey

Figure 16 gives a percentage distribution of recycling companies according to quantities of solid wastes generated. About one-half of the companies generate under 25 tons per month. Only 6 percent generate over 500 tons per month.

Figure 17 provides a percentage distribution of methods used for disposing of solid wastes. The most popular method by far is to haul the waste to a dump, with dumping on own premises in second place. The industry is fortunate to be able to sell 17 percent of its solid wastes.

Figure 18 gives a percentage distribution of costs of solid waste disposal. These costs are very small relative to annual sales - under one-tenth of one percent for most companies.



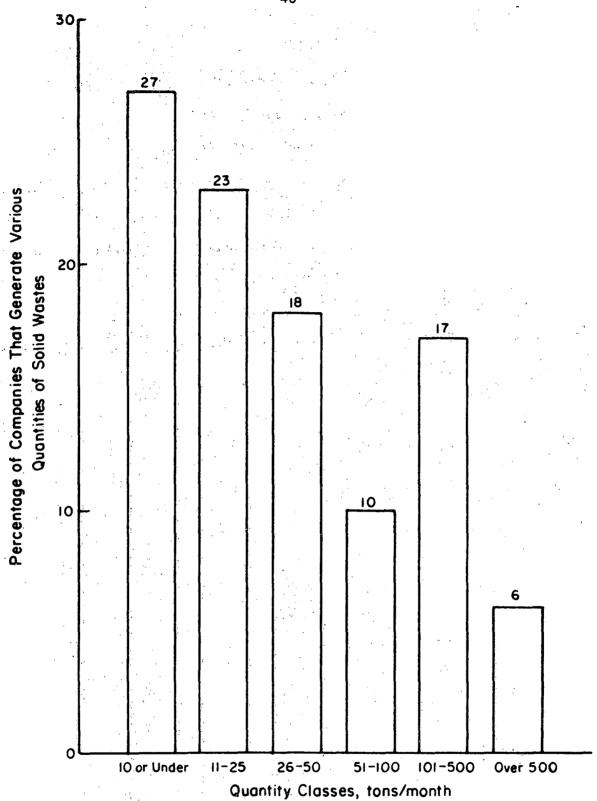


FIGURE 16. QUANTITIES OF SOLID WASTES GENERATED BY RECYCLING COMPANIES

Source: Extensive Survey

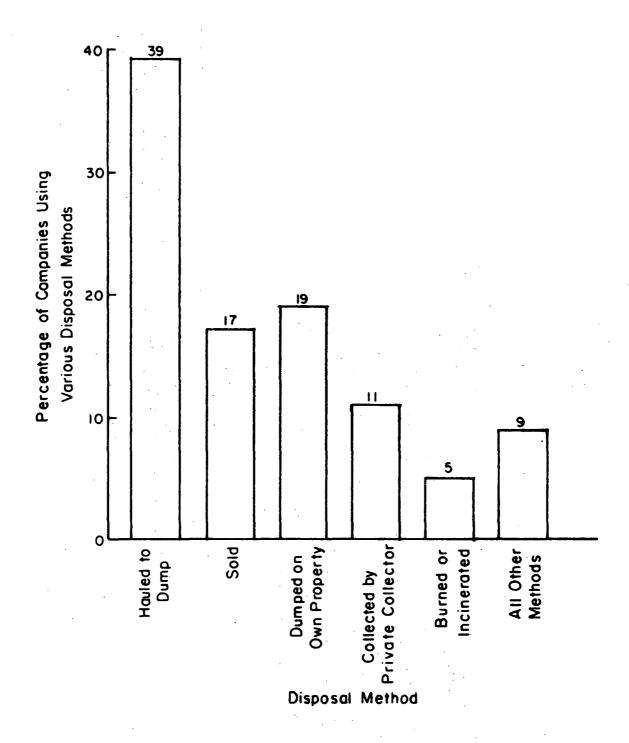


FIGURE 17. METHODS USED TO DISPOSE OF SOLID WASTES
BY RECYCLING COMPANIES
Source: Extensive Survey

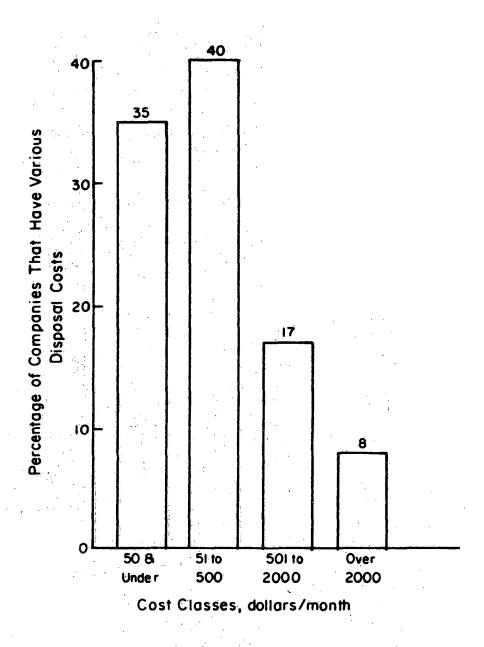


FIGURE 18. COST OF DISPOSAL FOR SOLID WASTES
BY RECYCLING COMPANIES
Source: Extensive Survey

# RECYCLING INDUSTRY PROBLEMS

The problems of recycling are presented here in several categories:

- Problems of summaries of the problems of individual commodities.

  Specific Commodities: For complete information concerning these problems, see the commodity reports of interest.
- General Recycling Problems the problems concerning the markets on which recycled commodities are dependent.
- General Recycling Problems the problems concerning the quality and quantities of the recycled commodities.
- General Recycling Problems the problems concerning the operations of the recy-Industry Operations cling industry.
- General Recycling Problems the problems concerning the selection, acquisition, Capital Equipment: operation, and maintenance of production equipment.
- General Recycling Problems the problems caused by national, state and local Legal: Government actions.
- General Recycling Problems a statement concerning transportation.

  Transportation:

#### Problems of Specific Commodities

The individual commodity reports of this series analyze problems of each commodity. Included here is a summary of the more important problems of each commodity.

# Problems of Recycling Paper and Textiles

Table 12 summarizes the major problems of paper and textile recycling. For additional information concerning these and other problems see Volume VII, Paper, and Volume VIII, Textiles.

TABLE 12. MAJOR RECYCLING PROBLEMS OF PAPER AND TEXTILES

Commodity	Prob1em	Effects	Recommended Actions
Textiles	Blends greatly reduce re-use of cotton.	Major reduction in textile recycle rate	<ol> <li>Develop new products and new uses of mixed blends, (2) Develop more economical methods of separation of fiber components.</li> </ol>
	Recycling of wool limited because of foreign competition originally caused by wook labeling act.	Major reduction in textile recycle rate.	(1) Publicize use of recycled wool, (2) investigat repeal of Wool Labeling Act, (3) investigate federal incentives to encourage export of wool rags.
	Competition from urethane foams for cushioning has greatly reduced re-use of cotton mill wastes.	Major reduction in textile recycle rate.	(1) Investigate new markets for cotton mill wastes.
Paper	Relatively declining demand for products made from paperstock.	Major reduction in paper recycle rate.	<ol> <li>Support technical research to improve products and end-products, (2) develop strategies and educational programs, (3) push for nondiscriminatory purchase specs, (4) remove economic inequities (tax benefits, transportation rates, etc.) that impede recycled fiber usage.</li> </ol>
	Erratic demand for paper stock	Major reduction in paper recycle rate.	(1) Improve methods of compacting, hogging, pelletizing of waste paper and paper stock.
	Lack of new products made from paper stock.	Major reduction in paper recycle rate.	<ol> <li>Support technical research in combining bulk waste paper with waste textiles or other materials, (2) generate ideas for new products and economic evaluation of them.</li> </ol>

## General Recycling Problems - Consumer Bias

Table 13 identifies and analyzes two general problems (poor image and irrational specifications) which restricts markets for secondary materials.

These problems are pertinent to over half of the specific materials included in the study. The recycling industry has made progress toward solving both of these problems—more in the poor image one than in the irrational specification one. Continuation of present industry programs to improve image should take care of this problem.

The irrational customer specification problem requires additional effort.

It is more difficult to solve than the image problem because it is involved with traditional practices of customers, and companies change their practices slowly.

Also, Government specifications often are limited to primary materials.

#### General Recycling Problems - Materials

Table 14 describes and analyzes two general recycling problems associated with the materials to be recycled. The variations in type of scrap available are a continuing problem for the recycling industry—one of its major operating problems. But it is something that the industry has learned to live with because it must in order to stay in business.

The other problem in Table 14 --nature of consumer solid wastes--is a completely different matter, and in a recycling sense it is a new problem. Only in the last few years has recycling been seriously considered as a major alternative to dumping, incineration, and sanitary landfilling for general consumer solid wastes. In magnitude it is a huge problem-- hundreds of millions of tons of consumer solid wastes are generated each year in the U.S. Technically it is formidable because (1) it is generated daily in family-size quantities; (2) it contains dozens of materials mixed together; and (3) the composition varies by location, time of year, day of the week, etc. This problem presents the greatest challenge and opportunity for the recycling industry. But is the most difficult one to solve.

TABLE 13. IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF GENERAL PROBLEMS OF RECYCLING, CONSUMER BIAS

•	Ť	Poor Image of the	Irrational Customer Specifications and Discriminatory Government
		Recycling Industry	Procurement Policies
	1.	Few people know what the re- cycling industry is or what it does.	Some government specs call for primary materials only.
	2.	Many people see junk yards and auto graveyards and be- lieve these are all the	<ol><li>Some specs are designed to make it difficult for recycled ma- terials to meet them.</li></ol>
Problem Definition		recycling industry is.	3. Specs sometimes change depending on how easy it is to get materia
•	<b>3.</b>	There is the connotation in people's minds of inferior when they hear scrap or	4. Some specs are overdesigned in terms of product requirements.
		secondary.	5. Those and other factors add up to considerable irrationality concerning specs for scrap and recycled materials.
	1.	Recycled materials are some- times priced slightly less than equal quality primary materials because of poor image.	<ol> <li>Markets are reduced, and perhaps recycle rates slightly reduced, by irrational specs.</li> </ol>
Effects of the Problem	2.		<ol> <li>Smooth flow of materials is sometimes interrupted because materials are rejected by cus- tomer at one time that it would accept another time.</li> </ol>
(	1.	Because of the nature of their business, many scrap processors and secondary smelters have contributed to poor image by being unsightly operations and pollutors, plus being highly visible because located in high-population density areas.	<ol> <li>Specs are sometimes unreasonable because primary people influence writing of specs.</li> <li>Some users of materials write specs prejudicial to recycled materials to reduce risks. (Although some recycled materials are of low quality, most are not</li> </ol>
Problem Analysis	3.	Real and imagined poor business practices have contributed to poor image.  Present widespread interest in environment improvement and place of recycling in it offers a theme for image improvement.	<ol> <li>It is difficult to get specs rationalized in face of large, well-organized primary companies and antisecondary attitudes of some users of materials. Pressure from the social and environmental side may chage this.</li> <li>Labeling laws (virgin-processed wool for example) tend to limit the market for recycled wool.</li> <li>Very little affirmative action</li> </ol>
			relative to recycled materials has been proposed. New York City is an exception to this as are some agencies of the Federal Government.

TABLE 14. IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF GENERAL PROBLEMS OF RECYCLING, MATERIALS

	Changes in Types of Scrap Available	Nature of Consumer Solid Wastes
	<ol> <li>Changes in manu- facturing technology cause changes in types of scrap produced.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Consumers generate large quantities of solid wastes of all types.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Changes in consumption patterns cause changes in types of scrap generated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>These are usually mixed together for disposal as municipal refuse.</li> </ol>
Problem Definition	<ol> <li>Manufacturers redesign products only for in- creased marketability, never for recyclability.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Composition will vary considerably from day to day and month to month.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Thus, the types of scrap available to the scrap processer changes.</li> </ol>	4. Percent composition of the mixed wastes varies greatly according to material—as high as 70 percent paper, often only 1 percent of some metals.
		5. Thus, the nature of consumer solid wastes make recycling difficu
Effects of the Problem	<ol> <li>Recycling companies must adjust to changing scrap thus increasing operating costs and risking changes in output composition.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Most consumer solid wastes do not get recycled because disposed of in mixed refuse.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Sometimes more solid wastes are generated by recyclers because of mixtures.</li> </ol>	
	<ol> <li>Recycling company must be versatile to adjust to changes.</li> </ol>	Nature of consumer     solid waste is as it     is for consumer     convenience and to
	<ol><li>New uses for materials might minimize problems.</li></ol>	minimize collection costs.
	<ol> <li>Increases importance of looking ahead by recyclers so me knows what problems are coming up.</li> </ol>	Unlikely that consumer     can be forced to     segregate.
Problem Anslysis		<ol> <li>Unlikely that muni- cipal refuse agen- cies are interested in multiple pickups of segregated wastes.</li> </ol>
		4. Government-subsidized R&D is underway on separation and recycling of consumer solid wastes. (For example, a Black-Clawson System in Franklin, Ohio).

### General Recycling Problems - Industry Operations

Table 15 defines and analyzes four general recycling problems that concern the operations of the recycling industry. They are all serious operating problems for many recycling companies, yet they are not unique to the recycling industry. Many industries face these same problems because of changes occurring in the U.S. economy - rapid technological advancement, changing social values, and changes in economics. The general solution to this group of problems is for the recycling industry to continue being aggressive and responsive to change in order to fit existing conditions.

#### General Recycling Problems - Capital Equipment

Table 16 describes and analyzes three general problems of recycling that concern the capital equipment of the industry. These all reflect changes that are occurring in the recycling. More processing of more material requires more capital equipment. And usually more complex and expensive equipment. Many of the recycling companies have learned to purchase, operate, maintain, and finance modern equipment. Many others still have much to learn.

Manufacturers of equipment have not done a good job in the past of making needed equipment available. Some have now learned that this is a developing market for such equipment and are directing design and marketing efforts toward the recycling industry. Much remains to be done in making proper equipment available.

When discussing processing equipment and problems associated with its purchase, installation and use, it should be noted that processing costs represent a very small proportion of total costs (as low as 5 or 10 percent) to many processors. It is not surprising then that many processors have regarded equipment as a low priority part of their business.

TABLE 15. IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF GENERAL PROBLEMS OF RECYCLING, INDUSTRY OPERATIONS

	Labor Availability	Management Availability	Rapid Changes in Nature of Recycling Business	Need for Increased Specialization in Recycling Industry
Problem Definition	<ol> <li>Some recycling industry companies have trouble hiring labor.</li> <li>Some recycling industry companies have high labor turnover levels.</li> <li>Some recycling industry companies are not able to get satisfactory performance from labor.</li> <li>Absenteeism is high among many recycling companies.</li> </ol>	1. Most recycling industry companies are family owned and managed (but some are publicly held corporations).  2. Traditionally, sons, sons-in-law or other younger generation relatives become managers as needed.  3. Now there is a strong trend toward too few younger generation relatives being interested in getting into the recycling industry.  4. Non-family-of-owners men have not generally been interested in management jobs in the recycling industry.  5. The above factors combined have created scattered shortages of management in the recycling industry that may become worse in the near future.	1. Recycling industry trend is away from commercial type business (trading) to manufacturing type business (processing).  2. Investment costs are increasing because of need for analysis instruments, pollution control devices, better preparation of scrap, etc.  3. More specialized management is needed to handle the more important processing being done, growth in size of operations, more planning, etc.  4. More skilled labor is needed to operate and maintain more and more complex equipment.	<ol> <li>Specialization of recycling industry companies according to materials, types of processing, etc. are minimal.</li> <li>Specialization can offer economies or scales, higher quality output, and other advantages.</li> <li>Specialization may reduce the size of investment required for a given dollar volume of business.</li> </ol>
Effects of the Problem	1. Interrupts smooth flow of recycling operations. 2. Causes off-spec output	1. Shortages of competent management causes recycling inefficiencies that can disrupt flow of materials.  2. Shortage of younger innovative managers delays finding processing improvements that could increase recycle rates if they were developed.	<ol> <li>Many companies are having trouble adapting to changes, thus causing dislocations in flow of materials.</li> <li>Some companies are unable to meet quality standards of materials because they are not adapting to changes.</li> </ol>	1. Investment costs can be very high to handle all types of scrap.  2. Efficiency can be low because of smaller volume in several materials.  3. Quality may be lower for non-specialist that knows each material less well than specialist.
Problem Analysis	<ol> <li>One cause of labor problems is wages that are not competitive with other industries.</li> <li>A more important cause is poor working conditions.</li> <li>Another cause is a stigma about working for scrap processors.</li> <li>Another cause is ineffective recruiting of labor by many of the recycling industry companies.</li> <li>Since recycling industrial labor intensive, labor availability is highly important to operations.</li> <li>Also, shortage of labor is a spur to labor-saving methods</li> </ol>	are family owned and managed, this greatly reduces manager prospects where this has been the traditional source.  3. In the past the oppor- tunities for non-owner families were limited in the recycling industry because most management came from younger-generation	1. Changes are caused by:     larger volumes of     recycled materials     being handled.     more interest by     scrap generators     in maximizing     income from sales     of scrap.     more interest by     scrap users in     getting best     material for their     specific uses.     recognition by     some scrap processors     that they can profit     from modernization.  2. It can be extremely diff     cult to keep up with rap     changes, although the     industry is trying.  3. Many companies within the     industry realize that the     industry is changing rap-     idly and are adapting.	id from changes in the nature of the recycling industry.

# TABLE 16. PROBLEMS RELATED TO THE USE OF CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

	Lack of Know-How in Purchasing, Installing, Using, and Mainteining	Cost and Pinancing	Availability
Problem Definition	<ol> <li>Due to industry cost structure, equipment utilization has not been a high priority item.</li> <li>Industry, in general, is not process or production oriented.</li> <li>Without knowledge or competent advice equipment purchases may tend to be irrational or defensive.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Much of the required equipment is expensive (over \$50,000).</li> <li>Difficult for small or medium size firms to obtain adequate financing of this magnitude.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Equipment to perform some tasks not available or if available is not adequate.</li> <li>Equipment in many cases too inflexible for general use.</li> </ol>
Effects of the Problem	<ol> <li>Operations not efficient.</li> <li>Maintenance costs higher than need be.</li> <li>Some purchased equipment not suited to do the job that is required.</li> <li>Productivity lower than could or should be.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Hany firms do not buy equipment they require.</li> <li>Tend to buy cheaper and less desirable equipment than they should.</li> <li>Hany firms must use old equipment that is unreliable.</li> <li>Industry is not as efficient as it could be.</li> </ol>	Manual labor required but not available.     Unable to process some raw material economically.
Problem Analysis	<ol> <li>There has been a lack of engineering type personnel in the industry.</li> <li>Industry is reluctant to seek out consulting engineering assistance with problems involving purchase, installation, and operation of equipment.</li> <li>Little interchange of ideas among industry members.</li> <li>Individual firms may purchase much equipment they do not need or which is not economical.</li> <li>Mutual distrust between scrap industry and the equipment manufacturers.</li> <li>With better process and production know-how industry could economically recycle more scrap.</li> </ol>	1. Cyclical business trends plus lack of firm markets in future may make securing of financing difficult. 2. Availability of adequate and reasonable financing could enable many firms to update their operations and thus increase their recycling capacity and capabilities.	<ol> <li>Some equipment is only applicable to large volume operations</li> <li>Market for scrap processing and hendling equipment may not be large enough to attract research money.</li> <li>Scrap industry slow to adopt processing innovations.</li> <li>Equipment or process innovation developed at the processor level is seldom shared with other processors.</li> <li>If proper equipment was available at reasonable cost, more scrap could be recycled.</li> </ol>

## General Recycling Problems - Legal

Table 17 describes and briefly analyzes four general problems of recycling relative to governmental influence and legislation. Two of the problems relate to national materials policy (depletion allowances and Government stockpiling) which directly affect primary metals and primary producers but because of the market competition between primary and recycled materials also affects recycling. The magnitude of the effect of these two policies on recycling has not been specifically determined.

One of the problems reflects a historical image of the recycling industry and recycled materials in general. The generally false "junk collector" image of the industry and a perpetration of the false idea that "secondary" refers to quality as well as source has resulted in unwarranted discrimination against the industry (licensing requirements and zoning laws) and its products. As discussed earlier in this report in the section titled Governmental Influence on Solid Waste Utilization and Recycling, licensing and zoning statutes are usually restrictive in nature and in some cases discriminatory and/or arbitrary in focus. It is the smaller recycling company who is most affected. These firms are least likely to be able to afford unreasonable corrective actions or to relocate outside the cities they serve. Their very valuable function, the collection and processing of lower grades of obsolete scrap, may be reduced or eliminated thereby worsening municipal solid waste problems.

The fourth problem relates to changing pollution codes which represent a very real problem to the melters and refiners of recycled materials especially and to the whole processing industry in general.

TABLE 17. IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF GENERAL LEGISLATIVE PROBLEMS

·	Depletion Allowances	Pollution Codes	Discriminatory Classifi- cation, Licensing, and Re- striction of Scrap Processors	Stockpile Policy
,	Primary material industries receive an allow- able deduction (15 percent of sales revenue	<ol> <li>Pollution codes are of- ten changed every few years.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Scrap industry classified 1) as a nonmanufacturing industry.</li> </ol>	Federal government stock piles a significant quan- tity of strategic mater- ials as a hedge against
	in case of metals) from taxable income.	Codes are different in various parts of the country.	<ol> <li>Scrap industry is licensed and restricted based on the name of the industry</li> </ol>	nonavailability during national emergency.
Problem Definition	<ol> <li>Capital gains advan- tage also accrues such as to the timber growing industry.</li> </ol>	3) Codes are set up by three levels of govern- ment causing confusion.	and not on merit. 2)	Stockpile requirements are often changed in a rather irrational and unpredictable manner resulting in buying and
		4) Federal codes encourage states to enact stricter codes.		selling by the govern- ment.
	Creates an unfair advantage in favor of primary materials.	<ol> <li>Creates an unfair burden on some segments of in- dustry while other seg- ments are not affected.</li> </ol>	Industry does not get 1)     many of the operating     tax breaks (sales tax     exemption) accorded to	Stockpile policy may cause fluctuations in the primary metal markets which also affects the
ffects of the Problem	<ol> <li>Encourages mining com- panies to sell increased volume of primary metal.</li> </ol>	2) Creates unfair advan- tage to firms in certain	most manufacturing indus- tries.	secondary industry.
· . ·	<ol><li>Results in misallocation of resources.</li></ol>	geographic areas or states.	<ol> <li>Industry (by namenot function) is zoned out of areas zoned for manufac- turers in some localities.</li> </ol>	
	Depletion allowance was originally adopted to encourage exploration and development of natural resources.	1) Companies are sometimes faced with having to re- place pollution control equipment before old equipment is fully de- preciated. New 60-month	cases, classified on the basis of a historical image of the scrap indus- try; i.e., the junk col-	Timing of increases or decreases in stockpile objectives often rein- forces (rather than smoothing) cyclical
Problem Analysis	<ol> <li>Currently viewed by many as simply a discrimina- tory tax break for the natural resource indus-</li> </ol>	depreciation rule should help here.	lector image.  2) Scrap processing industry classed as retail or	swings in market cond- itions which causes serious problems for some metals.
Vuer Asia	tries.  3) Those companies produc-	<ol> <li>It is advantageous to be located in an area with less strict pollution codes.</li> </ol>	wholesale business rather 2) than a manufacturing business.	with stockpile policy are a result of changes
	ing both primary and secondary materials are encouraged to produce and			in policy and not the policy itself.
	sell primary to obtain de- pletion allowance.		3)	Magnitude of the affect on recycling is not known.
	<ol> <li>Effect on recycling is adverse, but no quantitative data are available.</li> </ol>	and a Karamana. Maring pangkanan		

### General Problems - Transportation

One other area deserves special mention. This is, the area of freight rates, freight rate policy and transporation of processed scrap in general. There are four general problems associated with the transportation of processed scrap: these are (1) high cost of shipping low value material, (2) difficulty in obtaining railraod cars when needed, (3) poor service, and (4) pilferage or loss of high value materials during shipment. The last three items are largely subjects for direct negotiation between shipper and carrier, and coordinated action by affected groups of shippers. The first item includes the possibility of discriminatory freight rates, or at least, rates that do not promote recycling especially of low unit value waste materials.

Paper and textile wastes and some metal residues are particularly affected by the high cost of shipping. The shipping costs in many cases may exceed the value of the material being shipped. This situation, of course, is true of other low-priced commodities such as sand and gravel, but in the case of processed wastes, they are raw material forms competing with virgin materials for markets. If freight rates do, in fact, discriminate against processed waste materials, recycling would be inhibited.

During the course of this study several instances of apparent rate inequities were brought to the attention of the research investigators. Many of them concerned the rates for pulp compared with those for waste paper. In the cases reported, the rates for waste paper were 80 percent to more than 100 percent higher than the rates for pulp between the same points. Ocean freight rates for waste paper are also higher than for pulp. In the metals area, examples were cited where rates for scrap were measurably higher than rates for ores and concentrates. In the case of textile wastes there are no real competitive raw materials for comparison. However, an example was given where the freight rate

for textile wastes from city "A" to city "B" for consumption in that city were lower than the rate between the same points when the waste material was for export from that city.

The Battelle research staff was not in a position to fully investigate nor evaluate these reported instances of freight rate discrimination. Also, it was not possible to establish the magnitude of the problem in terms of the amounts of waste materials not recycled because of transportation problems. It is recommended, however, that the appropriate regulatory bodies be encouraged to review the question of freight rate discrimination and the effects on waste materials, and beyond that, consider the question in terms of a total materials policy for the nation.

### GENERAL COURSES OF ACTION

The courses of action recommended for problems specific to the various commodities are given in the respective commodity reports, and is mentioned in Table 12. This section of the general report considers only the general problems of recycling.

## Evaluation of Problems

The fifteen general problems of recycling are not all of equal importance. It is necessary to evaluate the differences among them in order to assign priorities for actions.

The method used is based on how the fifteen compare with each other when scored with three criteria:

- Solution of the problem will improve the environment
- Solution of the problem will conserve natural resources
- Realistic solutions can be found.

In the content of this report, the first of these criteria is believed to be more important than the other two. It is weighted to allow a high score equal to the total of the other two.

Table 18 presents the results of the evaluation of the fifteen problems using the three criteria. This is the consensus scoring of five individuals. In this evaluation, five of the problems have total scores higher than the other ten:

- Irrational customer specifications and discriminatory Government Procurement Policy
- Nature of consumer solid wastes
- Lack of know-how concerning equipment
- Availability of equipment
- Depletion and other tax allowances for primary materials.

TABLE 18. EVALUATION OF FIFTEEN GENERAL PROBLEMS RELATED TO RECYCLING

	Criteria and Scores						
Problems	Solution of Problem Will Improve Environment	Solution of Problem Will Conserve Natural Resources	Realistic Solution Can Be Found	Total Score			
	(10)	(5)	(5)	(20)			
Poor Image of the Recycling Industry				10			
Irrational Customer Specifications and Discriminatory Government Purchasing Policies				14			
10110100				1			
Changes in Types of Scrap Available				7			
Nature of Consumer Solid Wastes				12			
Labor Availability	NOTE			9			
Management Availability		pleted by each of Each column was then each row was	completed, as totalled.	10			
Rapid Changes in Nature of Recycling Industry		The scores shows column are averaged evaluators.		9			
Need for Increased Special- ization in Recycling Industry				11			
Lack of Know-How Con- cerning Equipment				13			
Cost and Financing of Equipment				10			
Availability of Equipment				12			
Depletion Allowances for Primary Materials				13			
Pollution Codes				11			
Discriminatory Classifica- tion of Recycling Industry				8			
Government Stockpiling Program				9			

These five problems are rated as high priority. Actions for solving them should be fully investigated before considering the ten lower priority problems.

#### Recommended Actions

Battelle-Columbus' recommendations for concerted actions of handling these problems are divided into two groups according to priority - high priority and lower priority.

#### High Priority Actions

The high priority actions recommended here are important and far-reaching enough to be in the public interest. Thus, participation by EPA is desirable.

Participation by NASMI and its members is definitely desirable since the problems and actions are predominately within the boundaries of the recycling industry.

Table 19 presents the recommended action programs for the high priority recycling problems. The first problem listed, irrational customer specifications and discriminatory Government procurement policies is one that can best be solved by individual and collective industry efforts. This involves two basic activities - insuring that recycled materials do meet customer specifications, and educating customer as to the benefits of making specifications realistic.

The second problem concerning the nature of consumer solid wastes is of great interest to EPA, and offers the potential of new recycling opportunities for the recycling industry. Methods and approaches to this problem lack an overall viewpoint. It is expected that one or more overall systems will be developed in the next few years, and that recycling will play a part in such systems.

#### TABLE 19 RECOMMENDED ACTIONS, HIGH PRIORITY CENERAL PROBLEMS

	Irrational Customer Speci- fications and Discriminatory Government Procurement Policies	Nature of Consumer Solid Wastes	Lack of Know-How for Buying, Using and Maintain- ing Equipment	Availability of Equipment	Depletion Allowances for Primary Haterial
	Insure that scrap and recycled materials always meet specifications.      Promote the high quality of	R&D to recover valuable materials from mixed municipal refuse.	<ol> <li>Education of the owners, users, and operators on the important aspects of equipment selection and utilization.</li> </ol>	1. Encourage research and development of needed equipment. 2. Coordination between	i. Determine the effect of depletion allowances on recycling and the re- cycling industry.
Recom- mended Actions	3. Encourage users to use realistic specifications.  4. Change government purchasing		2. Encourage industry mem- bers to discuss through their trade association their equipment problems and solutions with	scrap processors and manufacturers to trans- late needs into specific equipment designs and developments.	<ol><li>Take action based on the results of a comprehensive study.</li></ol>
	and procurement policies to encourage use of secondary materials.		other members of the industry.  3. More cooperation between		
	<ol> <li>Examine effect of labeling laws on recyclingmodify laws if necessary.</li> </ol>	÷	manufacturers and users of equipment.	·	
(1)(2)(3) By Whom	NASMI/NASMI Members/ Government Officials	epa/nasmi	N - NASMI I - Individual acrap processors E - Equipment manufacturers	N - NASMI I - Individual scrap processors E - Equipment manufacturers	EPA/NASHI
Specific Steps	1. NASNI introduce a policing action to insure quality of products of NASMI members. 2. Expand promotion of recycled material on overall and specific commodity basis. 3. Tie promotion to environmental improvement movement. 4. Demonstrate to customers that reasonable specifications make economic sense to them.	1. NASMI undertake a comprehensive study of the municipal refuse situation, and recycling's place relative to it.  2. Based on the investigation, plan the role of the recycling industry in the total municipal refuse picture.  3. Set up a task force of members and nonmembers to analyze the economics of various alternative and combinations of handling, separation, recycling, disposal, etc., of municipal refuse and its components.  4. Take a leadership position in unifying and rationalizing the whole municipal refuse situation on a sound economic basis.	1. Initiate a program of equipment utilization seminars conducted by the manufacturers, consulting engineers, and experts from the scrap industry.  (N)  2. Institute a formal procedure for compiling problem-solution case histories on process and equipment utilization. (N)  3. Recruit capable engineering personnel familiar with equipment and its operation on an industry wide basis. (N, I)  4. Organize and set up a consulting group available to members on a fee basis to assist with equipment and process planning and problems. (N)	1. Underwrite equipment or process oriented research. (N)  2. Encourage processors to discuss innovations and processing limits. Become an industry. (N)  3. Convince equipment manufacturers that equipment is needed. (N, I)  4. Encourage industry utilization of new equipment and innovations. (N)	1. Commission a study to examine the effect of depletion allowances on recycling and then recommend modifying tex structure accordingly.
		D4515.	<ol> <li>Develop equipment that is more maintenance free or at relatively simple to mainta</li> </ol>		:

<sup>(1)</sup> The responsibility for recommended actions shown in this table are based on importance of the action, benefit to the taxpayers, and opportunities for NASMI. They are the best judgments of Battelle.

<sup>(2)</sup> Recommended actions were distributed between high priority and lower priority based on the evaluation with three criteria.

<sup>(3)</sup> It is suggested that NASMI continue its leading role in recycling, recognizing that other organizations such as the Bureau of Mines, Department of Commerce, Council of Environmental Quality, NEW Office of Information, and State, Local, and Federal Legislatures must be involved.

The problem concerning lack of know-how about equipment applies to many of the recycling companies to various degrees. It is caused by rapid changes in recycling - higher labor costs, the need for better separation of materials, the trend to larger companies, as well as other factors. The solution calls for education of recycling companies concerning equipment selection, operation, and maintenance.

The problem of equipment availability is based on a lag by equipment manufacturers in making equipment available to serve the needs of recycling. They had overlooked the developing opportunities for major equipment for the recycling industry. In a sense they have rushed their efforts and not offered equipment that suits the industry as well as it could. A solution could be for the recycling industry to approach equipment suppliers as an industry in making needs known.

The problem of depletion and other tax allowances for primary materials is an extremely serious negative incentive for recycling. Because of the seriousness of changes in depletion allowances a thorough study is essential as a basis for possible changes in depletion policies.

#### Lower Priority Actions

Table  $^{20}$  presents the ten lower priority general problems of recycling, together with recommended action programs. The first seven of these are recycling industry problems that do not involve governments. They are problems that the industry itself can and should solve.

The first problem, poor image of the recycling industry, has already been greatly reduced by industry publicity activities. It is recommended that such programs be continued and expanded. The second problem, changes in the type of scrap available is more serious than the poor image one. The key element in reducing this problem is for the recycling industry to work more closely with scrap generators.

TABLE 20. RECOMMENDED ACTIONS LOWER PRIORITY GENERAL PROBLEMS

	Poor Image of Recycling Industry	Changes in Types of Scrap Available	Labor Availability	
Recom- mended Action	A strong public relations program to improve the image of the recycling industry.	A continuing recycling in- dustry analysis and fore- cast.	Improvement of working conditions, adjustment of wages, better image for recycling industry, more effective recruiting, and greater mechanization.	
,				
(1) (2 By Whom	)(3) NASMI/NASMI Members ISIS/ISIS Members	NASMI/ISIS	NASMI Members	
Specific Steps	NASMI set guidelines     for member company     appearances and public     relations programs.	NASMI initiate an industry analysis activity.      Duties to include:	1. Members with labor problems review their own situations objectively to determine reasons for problems.	
	2. NASMI investigate new terminology for recycling industry. For example:  Old Term Junk, scrap or secondary industry. Scrap, secondary material, etc.  New Term Recycling industry Recyclable material Recycled material	<ul> <li>Forecasts of business conditions.</li> <li>Forecasts of scrap availability and prices.</li> <li>Forecasts of markets and prices for recycled materials</li> <li>(etc.)</li> <li>Publish periodic reports to members:</li> <li>Annually a 3-5 year</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Correct situations insofar as possible better working conditions, higher pay, etc.</li> <li>Consider using more and better equipment to reduce need for labor and to improve working conditions.</li> </ol>	
	3. NASMI and members, expand promotion of the recycling industry tied to environmental improvement theme.	outlook  Monthly a 6 months- l year outlook.  4. NASMI investigate me- thods for working more closely with scrap source on information inter- change to allow recycle industry to plan better	<ol> <li>Participate in programs to improve the image of the industry.</li> <li>Sell the advantages of the industry to employees and potential employees-steady work, promotion for good workers, etc.</li> </ol>	

- (1) The responsibility for recommended actions shown in this table are based on importance of the action, benefit to the taxpayers, and opportunities for NASMI. They are the best judgments of Battelle.
- (2) Recommended actions were distributed between high priority and lower priority based on the evaluation with three criteria.
- (3) It is suggested that NASMI continue its leading role in recycling, recognizing that other organizations such as the Bureau of Mines, Department of Commerce, Council of Environmental Quality, NEW Office of Information, and State, Local, and Federal Legislatures must be involved.

TABLE 20. RECOMMENDED ACTIONS LOWER PRIORITY GENERAL PROBLEMS (Continued)

	Management Availability	Rapid Changes in Nature of Recycling Industry	Need for Increased Specialization in Recycling Industry	
Recom- mended Action	Freer and more open atti- tudes toward outsiders, plus good recruiting programs.	A major educational program for all levels of manage- ment.	A continuing recycling in- dustry analysis and fore- casts.	
By Whom	NASMI Members	NASMI/ISIS	NASMI	
Specific Steps	1. Honest and critical self-analysis by members with management prob- lems to determine what changes need to be made to attract and hold high- quality managers and trainees.  2. Make needed changes where possible equal opportunities with owner families, bonus plans, etc.  3. Inaugurate new manage- ment systems where needed.  4. Participate in programs to improve the image of the industry.  5. Sell the opportunities of the industry to managers and potential managers-free enterprise rewards based on abilities contributing to environ- mental improvement, etc.	•	<ol> <li>NASMI organize a committee to analyze needs and opportunities for specialization of operations.</li> <li>Committee recommend further action.</li> </ol>	

TABLE 20. RECOMMENDED ACTIONS LOWER PRIORITY GENERAL PROBLEMS (Continued)

		Equipment Cost and Financing		Pollution Codes	cat	criminatory Classifi- ion, Licensing, and Re- tion of Scrap Processors	Stockpile Policy
Recom- mended		Encourage development of equipment that will do the job for less of a capital outlay.  Develop a better indus-		Coordinate pollution codes at the three levels of government.  Investigate ways to reduce the financial	1.	Promote the industry 1. and its function as a manufacturer to the general public, government officials, and the industry	Determine the effect of government stock- pile policy on re- cycling and the re- cycling industry.
ACCION	••	try image as a business.		burden (to smaller firms) of controlling		itself.	
	3.	Develop less expensive purchase plans.	• •	pollution.	2.	Encourage enforcement of legislation on a fair basis not on industry image.	•
9 15		- NASMI - Individual Scrap					
By Whom		Processors - Equipment Manufacturers		nasmi-epa		NASMI and Individual NASMI Firms	NASMI-EPA
Specific Steps	2. 3.	Institute a "used" equipment sales service through NASMI, along with guarantees, etc. (N).  Investigate the feasibility of providing financing service in some form to individual firms. (N)  Investigate Government sponsored loan programs such as SBA. (N)  Set up equipment less-		Lobby for accelerated depreciation rules to be applied in cases where new equipment is required before old equipment is fully depreciated.  Investigate "service policy concept" for policy concept" for policy concept for po	2. 51-	Encourage firms to not use words like "junk" in their names, listings in yellow pages, etc.  Encourage more community participation by scrap processing firms on an official basis.  Lobby for effective and fair legislation and enforcement.	Commission a study (perhaps in conjunction with depletion allowances) to examine the effect of government stockpile policy on recycling.
		ing plans. (N,E)		expense rather than a capital expenditure.		and entorcement.	
	5.	Investigate long-term stable markets or contracts for supplying scrap. Contracts would make firm less of a financial risk. (N,I)					

The third and fourth problems of labor and management availability are affecting a large part of the recycling industry. The best approach to solving both of these problems is a general improvement in working conditions for labor and management.

The fifth problem, rapid changes in the nature of the recycling industry, is partially a reflection of something good rather than being only a problem. That is the rapid modernization of the recycling industry. The problems of this rapid change could be eased by an expansion of NASMI educational programs to include additional adaptation seminars.

The sixth problem, need for increased specialization in the recycling industry, is related to the rapid change problem. As the industry has grown and changed, opportunities for specialization have grown, and more specialized companies have emerged. An industry self-examination could form the base for increased specialization to improve operations.

The seventh problem, equipment cost and financing, is no problem at all for many recycling companies, but it is for others. An industry program to cover all aspects of the equipment problem could ease the financial burden for some companies and lead to a stronger industry.

The eighth problem, pollution codes, is of different magnitudes in different locations because of variations in codes. It is expected that meeting some codes will be a financial hardship for some smaller companies.

The ninth problem--discriminatory classification, licensing, and restriction of scrap processors--is primarily one of image. States and municipalities sometimes view recycling companies as undesirable businesses. This situation has been improving, and will further improve as their contributions to society are recognized.

The tenth problem, stockpiling policy, affects the recycling industry to an unknown degree. A careful study is necessary to examine the effects and develop sounder policies.

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY\***

#### Books and Pamphlets on Industrial Resources and Solid Waste

- Besselievre, E. B. The treatment of industrial wastes. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1969. 403 p.
- Combustion Engineering, Inc. Technical-economic study of solid waste disposal needs and practices. Public Health Service Publication No. 1886. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969. [705 p.]
- DeMarco, J., D. J. Keller, J. Leckman, and J. L. Newton. Incinerator guidelines--1969. Public Health Service Publication No. 2012. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969. 98 p.
- Engdahl, R. B. Solid waste processing; a state-of-the-art report on unit operations and processes. Public Health Service Publication No. 1856. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. 72 p.
- [Fritz, W. G. The future of industrial raw materials in North America. Canadian-American Committee, National Planning Association, 1960. 76 p.]
- [George, P. C. The CMI report on solid waste control. Washington, Communications Marketing, 1970. 69 p.]
- Golueke, C. G. Solid waste management: abstracts and excerpts from the literature. v.l and 2. Public Health Service Publication No. 2038. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. 147 p.
- Golueke, C. G., and P. H. McGauhey. Comprehensive studies of solid waste management; first and second annual reports. Public Health Service Publication No. 2039. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. 245 p.
- Gunnerson, C. G. An appraisal of marine disposal of solid wastes off the west coast: a preliminary review and results of a survey. [Cincinnati], U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1970. 32 p.
- [International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry. Applied Chemistry Section. Water, Sewage and Industrial Wastes Division. Re-use of water in industry, a contribution to the solution of effluent problems. London, Butterworths, 1963. 247 p.]
- Jones & Henry Engineers Limited. Proposals for a refuse disposal system in Oakland County, Michigan; final report on a solid waste demonstration grant project. Public Health Service Publication No. 1960. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. 146 p.
- \*References have been restyled by the Office of Solid Waste Management Programs and, except for those in brackets, have been verified.

- [Jonesberg, H. H., Resources in America's future; patterns of requirements and availabilities 1960-2000. Baltimore, John Hopkins Press, 1963. 1,017 p.]
- [Lipsett, C. H. Fifty years of history of the scrap and waste material trade. New York, Atlas Publishing Company, 1955. 38 p. Reprint from Waste Trade Journal, Sept. 24, 1955.]
- Lipsett, C. H. Industrial wastes and salvage; conservation and utilization. 2d ed. New York, Atlas Publishing Company, Inc., 1963. 406 p.
- [NASMI commodity outlook, 1970. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., Jan. 1970. 20 p.]
- [Pacific Northwest Industrial Waste Conference; Proceedings; University of Washington, Seattle, 1962.]
- [Resource Engineering Associates. State of the art review on product recovery. Washington, U.S. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, 1969. 93 p.]
- Shell, G. L., and J. L. Boyd. Composting dewatered sewage sludge. Public Health Service Publication No. 1936. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. 28 p.
- Small, W. E. Third pollution; the national problem of solid waste disposal. New York, Praeger Publishers, 1970. 173 p.
- Sponagle, C. E. Summaries; solid wastes demonstration grant projects 1969. Public Health Service Publication No. 1821. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969. 175 p.
- [Ralph Stone and Company, Inc. Resource reclamation: yard efficiency; a preliminary study of scrap yard processes and site planning for scrap research and education foundation. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1969. 110 p.]
- Thomas, Dean & Hoskins, Inc. Comprehensive study of solid waste disposal in Cascade County, Montana; final report on a solid waste demonstration. Public Health Service Publication No. 2002. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. 188 p.
- Toftner, R. O. Developing a state solid waste management plan. Public Health Service Publication No. 2031. Washington, U. S. Government Printing Office, 1970. 50 p.
- Truitt, M. M., J. C. Liebman, and C. W. Kruse. Mathematical modeling of solid waste collection policies. v.l and 2. Public Health Service Publication No. 2030. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. [311 p.]

- Ullmann, J. E., ed. Waste disposal problems in selected industries. Hofstra University Yearbook of Business, v.l. ser.6. Long Island, N. Y., 1969. 284 p.
- Air pollution control and solid waste recycling [parts 1 and 2]; hearings before the Subcommittee on Public Health and Welfare, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, 91st Cong., 1st and 2d sess., Serial No. 91-49 and 91-50. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. [704 p.]
- [U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Public Works. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Air and Water Pollution. Resource Recovery Act of 1969 (part 1-5), 91st Cong., 2d sess. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. 5 v.]
- Waste management research and environmental quality management; hearings before the Subcommittee on Air and Water Pollution, Committee on Public Works, United States Senate, 90th Cong., 2d sess. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1968. 453 p.
- Black, R. J., A. J. Muhich, A. J. Klee, H. L. Hickman, Jr., and R. D. Vaughan. The national solid wastes survey; an interim report. [Cincinnati], U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, [1968]. 53 p.
- Department of Sanitary Engineering, District of Columbia.

  Kenilworth model sanitary landfill; interim report on a solid waste demonstration project, December 1967—January 1969. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969. [127 p.]
- Sponagle, C. E. Solid wastes demonstration grant abstracts; grants awarded January 1--June 30, 1969. [Cincinnati], U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1969. 47 p.
- Federal Water Pollution Control Administration. Cost of clean water. v.3. Industrial waste profiles. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, [1968]. 10 parts. [1,052 p.]
- Federal Water Pollution Control Administration. Cost of clean water and its economic impact, 1969. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, Jan. 10, 1969. 3 v. [864 p.]
- Industrial waste guide on thermal pollution. rev. ed. Corvallis, Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Sept. 1968. 112 p.
- U.S. President's Materials Policy Commission. Resources for freedom. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1952. 5 v. [819 p.]
- Office of Science and Technology, Executive Office of the President. Solid waste management; a comprehensive assessment of solid waste problems, practices, and needs. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969. 111 p.

- National Academy of Engineering--National Academy of Sciences.
  Policies for solid waste management. Public Health Service.
  Publication No. 2018. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office,
  1970. 64 p.
- Zausner, E. R. An accounting system for incinerator operations. Public Health Service Publication No. 2032. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. 17 p.

# Books and Pamphlets on Primary and Secondary Metals, Mineral, and Metallic Wastes

- [Aluminum statistical review. New York, Aluminum Association, 1967-1969. 3 v.]
- [American metal statistics. New York, American Metal Market, 1960-1970. Annual.]
- Banister, D., and R. W. Knostman. Silver in the United States. U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8427. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969. 34 p.
- [Biello, J. M., and G. K. Schenck. Markets for zinc solid wastes; a literature survey. University Park, Pennsylvania State University, 1970. 164 p.]
- Brooks, P. T., G. M. Potter, and D. A. Martin. Chemical reclaiming of superalloy scrap. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7316. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, Nov. 1969. 28 p.
- [Burke, W., and Y. Levy. Silver: end of an era. Supplement, Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, Monthly Review, 1969. 30 p.]
- [Burton, C. H. Aluminum scrap, the facts on the subject. Washington, 1951. 15 p.]
- Schack, C. H., and B. H. Clemons. Extractive processes. In A. Butts, and C. D. Coxe, eds. Silver; economics, metallurgy, and use. chap. 4. Princeton, Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1967. p.57-77.
- [Carmichael, R. L. Final report on a survey of the long-range supply and demand for nickel to Freeport Sulphur Company, Sept. 30, 1953. Columbus, Battelle Memorial Institute, 1953. 76 p.]
- Economic analysis of the lead-zinc industry. Cambridge, Charles River Associates, Inc., Apr. 1969. 335 p. (Distributed by National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va. as PB 183 483.)
- Economic analysis of the nickel industry. Cambridge, Charles River Associates, Inc., Dec. 1968. 268 p. (Distributed by National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va. as PB 182 696.)

- Economic analysis of the platinum group metals. Cambridge, Charles River Associates, Inc., Dec. 1968. 132 p. (Distributed by National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va. as PB 182 695.)
- Economic analysis of the silver industry. Cambridge, Charles River Associates, Inc., Sept. 1969. 474 p. (Distributed by National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va. as PB 191 464.)
- Business and Defense Services Administration. Quarterly Industry Report; 1969 Annual Statistical Supplement: copper. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, June 1970. 15 p.
- Annual data 1969. Copper, brass, bronze; copper supply and consumption, 1949-1968. New York, Copper Development Association, Inc., 1969. 35 p.
- [The flow of copper in the United States, 1955-1965. New York, Copper Development Association, 1966.]
- Corrick, J. D., and J. A. Sutton. Oxidation of lead blast furnace matte by ferrobacillus ferrooxidans or a dilute acid solution. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7126. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, May 1968. 19 p.
- Cservenyak, F. J., and C. B. Kenahan. Bureau of Mines research and accomplishments in utilization of solid waste. U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8460. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, Mar. 1970. 29 p.
- Donaldson, J. G. Recovery of lead and zinc from slimes. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 6263. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1963. 15 p.
- [Drake Sheahan/Stewart Dougall. Transportation in the secondary materials industry. A study commissioned by the Education and Research Foundation of National Association of Secondary Raw Material Industries. New York, 1969.]
- Copper rebounds higher in outside market. Engineering and Mining Journal, 166(10):26, Oct. 1965.
- Everett, F. D., and H. J. Bennett. Evaluation of domestic reserves and potential sources of ores containing copper, lead, zinc, and associated metals. U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8325. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1967. 78 p.
- Farin, P., and G. G. Reibsamen. Aluminum profile of an industry. New York, McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1969. 172 p.
- [Fowles, J. Aluminum melting and scrap reclamation by induction. Presented at International Extrusion Technology Seminar, Aluminum Association, New York, Mar. 1969. 13 p.]

- [George, L. C. Recovery of metals from electroplating wastes by the waste-plus-waste method. Washington, U.S. Bureau of Mines, Aug. 1970. 9 p.]
- [The silver market, 1952-1969. New York, Handy & Harman, 1953-1970. 18 v.]
- Haver, F. P., K. Uchida, and M. M. Wong. Recovery of lead and sulfur from galena concentrate using a ferric sulfate leach. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigation 7360. [Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior], Mar. 1970. 13 p.
- Huhtala, O. A., and R. L. Stockus. (Chase Brass & Copper Co., Incorporated). Apparatus for melting brass chip scrap. U.S. Patent 3,202,408; filed Sept. 23, 1960; issued Aug. 24, 1965.
- [Public information for immediate use. Louisville, Industrial Services of American, Inc., 1969.]
- [Reclamation of iron and steel; conservation of natural resources, beautification of environment. Washington, Institute of Scrap Iron and Steel. 11 p.]
- [Lead and zinc: factors affecting consumption. New York, International Lead and Zinc Study Group, 1966. 83 p.]
- Jenkin, W. C. (Commonwealth Engineering Company of Ohio). Process of making metal strips and sheets from waste metal. U.S. Patent 3,196,003; filed Jan. 14, 1963; issued July 20, 1965.
- [Keogh, J. R., Jr. Handling and treatment of metal turnings, chips and borings with their various cutting oils, pt.2. Dearborn, Ohio, American Society of Tool Engineers, 1968. 9 p.]
- Kleespies, E. K., J. P. Bennetts, and T. A. Henrie. Gold recovery from scrap electronic solders by fused-salt electrolysis. U.S. Bureau of Mines Technical Progress Report 9. [Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior], Mar. 1969. 8 p.
- Kravis, I. B., and R. E. Lipsey. Comparative prices of nonferrous metals in international trade 1953-64. New York, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1966. 56 p.
- Kupferhuette, D. Recovery of nickel and cadmium from battery scrap. French Patent 1,577,619; issued Aug. 8, 1968.
- Kuvik, E. Processing chloride, salmiae and other zinc containing wastes into powdered zinc. Czechoslovakian Patent 130,909; filed Oct. 13, 1967; issued Feb. 15, 1969.
- [Lead and zinc free world supply and demand, 1968-1971. New York, Lead Industries Association, Inc., 1968. 32 p.]

- [Lead in modern industry. New York, Lead Industries Association, Inc.]
- [The lead industry in 1969. New York, Lead Industries Association, Inc., 1970. 22 p.]
- [Levy, Y. Copper: red metal in flux. Supplement to Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, Monthly Review, 1968. 54 p.]
- [Lipsett, C. H. Fifty years of history of the scrap and waste material trade. New York, 1955. 38 p.]
- [Macurda, D. B. The non-ferrous metals, their problems and their outlook.... New York, F. S. Smithers & Company, 1959. 8 p.]
- McDermid, A. J. Secondary base metals processing technology. U.S. Bureau of Mines Open File Report 30. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1962.
- [Mathison, G. ISA building growing business by solving waste problems. New York, Investment Dealers' Digest, Dec. 23, 1969. 1 p.]
- Merrill, C. W., E. T. McKnight, T. H. Kiilsgaard, and J. P. Ryan. Silver: facts, estimates, and projections. U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8257. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1965. 22 p.
- [Integration in aluminum, winter 1968. London, Metal Bulletin, 1968. 218 p.]
- [Metal Bulletin handbook. 2d ed. London, Metal Bulletin, 1969. 985 p.]
- [Metal statistics, 1938-1967. Frankfurt am Main, Metallgesellschaft, A. G., (1938-1968). 8 v.]
- [Gold market guide, Sept. 30, 1968; Metals Week (supplement). New York, McGraw-Hill, 1968. 35 p.]
- [Miller, H. J. The supply and industrial applications of scrap metals. New York, United Nations Economic and Social Council, 1949. 21 p.]
- Miller, J. G., and M. Evans (College Research Company). Apparatus for separating metals. U.S. Patent 3,193,273; filed June 7, 1961; issued July 6, 1965.
- [Proceedings of the Second Mineral Waste Utilization Symposium, Chicago, 1970. Illinois Institute of Technology Research Institute. 373 p.]
- Montagna, D., and J. A. Ruppert. Refining zinc-base die-cast scrap using low-cost fluxes. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7315. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, Oct. 1969. 10 p.
- [Cost studies in the nonferrous scrap metal industry, New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., 1965. 12 p.]

- [Industrial profile and cost factors in nonferrous scrap metal processing. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., 1969. 16 p.]
- [Information about recycling resources; environmental management through secondary materials utilization. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., 1970.]
- [NASMI commodity outlook- 1970. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., 1970. 15 p.]
- [NASMI 1969-1970 membership directory. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., 1969. 140 p.]
- [Perspective of the secondary materials industry. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., 1970. 3 p.]
- [The secondary material industries in a changing urban society. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., 1965. 20 p.]
- [Standard classification for non-ferrous scrap metals. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., 1966.]
- A study of the secondary lead industry in the United States. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., [1969]. 8 p.
- [Metal seminar digest; a series in in-depth discussions of important industry issues and problems. I. Management and ownership trends in the scrap metal industry. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., 1969. 23 p.]
- [Air Pollution Control in the Secondary Metal Industry; 1st Air Pollution Control Workshop, Pittsburgh, 1967. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc. 19 p.]
- [The secondary material industries and environmental problems. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Urban Renewal and Problems Committee, 1968. 22 p.]
- [Statistics of manufacturing industries: primary metals: II. New York, National Industrial Conference Board, 1963. 54 p.]
- [National Industrial Solid Wastes Management Conference, Technical Program... Prospects in Technology for Resource Recovery, University of Houston, Mar. 24-26, 1970.]
- [1970 E/MJ international directory of mining and mineral processing operations. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1970.]
- [Non-ferrous metal works of the world, 1967, 1st ed. London, Metal Bulletin Books, 1968. 1,109 p.]

- [Recommended methods for the sampling of aluminium scrap. Duesseldorf, Organisation of European Aluminium Smelters, 1968. 43 p.]
- [The non-ferrous metals industry, 1962-1968. Paris, Organization for Economic Cooperation & Development, 1963-1969. 7 v.]
- [Non-ferrous metals statistics, 1957-1961. Paris, Organization for Economic Cooperation & Development, 1958-1962. 3 v.]
- Powell, H. E., L. L. Smith, and A. A. Cochran. Solvent extraction of nickel and zinc from a waste phosphate solution. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7336. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, Jan. 1970. 14 p.
- [Rasher, H. W. The nonferrous scrap metal industry. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc.]
- [Rasher, H. W., and M. Suisman. Nonferrous scrap metal guidebook. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc.]
- [Recommended methods for sampling aluminium scrap. Duesseldorf, Organization of European Aluminium Smelters, Feb. 1968. 45 p.]
- Rosenbaum, J. B., and K. C. Dean. Utilization and stabilization of solid mineral wastes. In Solid Waste Research and Development, II; Engineering Foundation Research Conference, Beaver Dam, Wis., July 22-26, 1968. Conference Preprint No. C-13. [4 p.]
- Ruppert, J. A., and P. M. Sullivan. Recovery of zinc from galvanizers' dross and zinc-base die-cast scrap by filtration. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 6417. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1964. 19 p.
- [The aluminum industry; its problems and prospects in the sixties. New York, F. S. Smithers & Company, 1961. 27 p.]
- Spendlove, M. J. Methods for producing secondary copper. U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8002. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1961. 41 p.
- [Stanczyk, M. H. Physical and chemical beneficiation of metal and mineral values contained in incinerator residue. New York, Society of Mining Engineers, 1969. 12 p.]
- Stanczyk, M. H., and C. Rampacek. Recovery of zinc from ammoniacal-ammonium sulfate leach solutions. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 6038. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1962. 12 p.
- [Sullivan, J. D. Extractive metallurgy of zinc. Columbus, Battelle Memorial Institute, 1965. 33 p.]

- [Sullivan, J. D. Lead smelting and refining. Columbus, Battelle Memorial Institute, 1964. 30 p.]
- Sullivan, P. M., and D. H. Chambers. Recovery of zinc from dross and tin from hardhead by amalgam electrolysis. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 5827. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1961. 18 p.
- Proceedings; First Mineral Waste Utilization Symposium, Chicago, Mar. 27-28, 1968. U.S. Bureau of Mines, and Illinois Institute of Technology Research Institute. 154 p.
- [Symposium on Advances in Extractive Metallurgy; Recovery of Copper and Associated Metals from Secondary Sources, London, 1967. Paper no. 17.]
- [Townsend, M. W. Presentation (on silver industry of Firm of) Handy & Harman before the Society of Security Analysts, New York, Jan. 21, 1969. 12 p.]
- [U.S. Scientific Conference on the Conservation and Utilization of Resources: the Supply and Industrial Applications of Scrap Metals. New York, United Nations Economic and Social Council, 1949. 21 p.]
- Business and Defense Services Administration. Economic impact of air pollution controls on the secondary nonferrous metals industry. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969. 24 p.
- [U.S. Business & Defense Services Administration. Materials survey, aluminum. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1956.]
- [U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission. Ex Parte no. 259 (etc.); increased freight rates, 1968 Paper and textile waste. Non-ferrous metal scrap; brief in behalf of National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc. New York, 1968. 44 p.]
- [Ex Parte no. 262; increased freight rates and charges. Verified statement of Frankel Brothers & Company, Inc.... Washington, U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission, 1969. 10 p.]
- [U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission. Ex Parte no. 265; increased freight rates and charges. Verified statement of National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., New York, 1970. 16 p.]
- [Oral argument... reference Ex Parte 265; increase freight rates. Washington, U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission, 1970. 5 p.]
- [U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission. Petition for suspension before the Interstate Commerce Commission. New York, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., 1969. 4 p.]

- Kingston, G. A., F. V. Carrillo, J. J. Gray, and P. McIlroy. Availability of U.S. Primary nickel resources. U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8469. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. 57 p.
- Turner, S. Economic aspects of gold and silver. U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 6740. Washington, U.S. Department of Commerce, July 1933. 17 p.
- Nichols, I. L., and L. Peterson. Leaching gold-bearing mill tailings from Mercur, Utah. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7395. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, June 1970. 10 p.
- Oldright, G. L. Leaching silver in unroasted tailings with ferric salts in saturated brine. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 2981. Washington, U.S. Department of Commerce, Dec. 1929. 4 p.
- Davis, C. W. Methods for the recovery of platinum, iridium, palladium, gold, and silver from jewelers' waste. U.S. Bureau of Mines Technical Paper 342. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1924. 14 p.
- [U.S. Bureau of Mines. Mineral facts and problems. 1965 ed. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1965.]
- U.S. Bureau of Mines. Minerals yearbook, [1932-1970]. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, (1933-1970). 18 v.
- Zadra, J. B. A process for the recovery of gold from activated carbon by leaching and electrolysis. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 4672. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, Apr. 1950. 47 p.
- George, L. C. and A. A. Cochran. Recovery of metals from electroplating wastes by the waste-plus-waste method. U.S. Bureau of Mines Technical Progress Report 27. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1970. 9 p.
- Schack, C. H., and B. H. Clemmons. Review and evaluation of silver-production techniques. U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8266. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1965. 41 p.
- Secondary gold in the United States. U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 8447. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970. 30 p.
- [Secondary nonferrous metals industry in California, with data on Nevada and Hawaii. Washington, U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1962. 115 p.]
- Dannenberg, R. O., and G. M. Potter. Silver recovery from waste photographic solutions by metallic displacement. U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 7117. Washington, U.S. Department of the Interior, Apr. 1968. 22 p.

- Ashes richer than ore, recovery study underway. <u>Engineering and Mining Journal</u>, 169(6):256, June 1968.
- [Bennett, A. Scrap: evidence of integration on aluminium. <u>Metal</u> <u>Bulletin</u>, 139-145, Winter 1969.]
- [Bennett, K. W. Secondary aluminum: moving up. Iron Age, 200:56-57, Nov. 16, 1967.]
- Bennett, K. W. World market battles for U.S. scrap. <u>Iron Age</u>, 205(10):47, Mar. 5, 1970.
- [Bishop, F. C. Military-space scrapyards hold gold-silver bonanza. American Metal Market, 77(58):20, Mar. 27, 1969.]
- Bjorling, G., and G. A. Kolta. Recovery of valuable metals from slags, leached residues, and scraps by a wet oxidation method. <u>Journal of Chemistry U.A.R.</u>, 9(2):205-216, 1966.
- Cash in trash? Maybe. Forbes, 105(2):18-24, Jan. 15, 1970.
- [Cashing in on precious-metal scrap. Purchasing Magazine, 87-89, Apr. 21, 1966.]
- Chepchugova, A. G., and S. I. Ivanov. Opredeleniye zasorennosti loma tsvetnykh metallov. [Determination of the contamination of non-ferrous metal scrap.] <u>Tsvetnye Metally</u>, (11):88-90, Nov. 1968.
- Chip collection system; centrifugal separators reduce waste by swallowing uncontaminated metal particles. Compressed Air Magazine, 71(1):15, Jan. 1966.
- [Cogen, L. L. Oxygen in the secondary lead industry. Proceedings, Metallurgical Society, AIME, on Pyrometallurgical Processes in Nonferrous Metallurgy. New York, 1965. p. 319-331.]
- [Copper-brass-bronze; special supplement. American Metal Market, 1-74, sec. 2, Sept. 21, 1970.]
- [Copper-nickel section. American Metal Market, sec. 2, Apr. 27, 1970.]
- Dean, K. C., H. Dolezal, and R. Havens. New approaches to solid mineral wastes. Mining Engineering, 21(3):59-62, Mar. 1969.
- Dean, K. C., R. Havens, and E. G. Valdez. Stabilization of mineral wastes. Industrial Water Engineering, 6(10):30-33, Oct. 1969.
- [Dean, K. C. Utilization and stabilization of solid wastes. In Proceedings; 16th Ontario Industrial Waste Conference, Niagara Falls, June 15-18, 1969. p.18-42.]
- Deney, D. Processing of battery scrap in an electric furnace. Rudodobiv Metalurgiya, 23(4):41-47, 1968.

- Dumontet, J. Deux aspects de l'industrie de l'affinage de l'aluminium. [Two aspects of the aluminum refining industry.] Revue de l'Aluminium, (380):1207-1219, Dec. 1969.
- [Executive Reorganization Plans.... Reorganization Plan no.3; establishing the new Environmental Protection Agency; consolidates major programs to combat pollution in a single Agency independent of existing Departments. Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report, 28(41):2,466, Oct. 9, 1970.]
- [Forbes, R. H. Silver recovery. American Metal Market, 15-16, sec. 2, Mar. 16, 1970.]
- With a new kind of metalworking machine called AutoForge, you can combine casting, forging and trimming to... forge good parts from scrap metal. Machinery, 75(9):114-115, May 1969.
- [GM's new way to save scrap; (reconstituted steel). Business Week, 24, Mar. 7, 1970.]
- George, P. C. America's neglected pollutant, solid waste [in four parts]. Nation's Cities, 8(6):8-9, 12-15, June 1970; 8(7):16-19, July 1970; 8(8):16-20, Aug. 1970; 8(9):24-27, Sept. 1970.
- [Gold market guide. Metals Week, 10-35, Sept. 30, 1968.]
- Grosspietsch, W., H. Prohl, and W. Stiehler. Wirtschaftliche aufarbeitung von kupferhaltigen sekundaerrohstoffen. [Economic recovery of copper-bearing secondary raw materials.] Neue Huette, 14(1):18-23, Jan. 1969.
- Haake, G. Stand und entwicklungstendenzen bei der verarbeitung von kupfer- und kupferlegierungs-schrotten; II; verfahren der metallurgisch-chemischen schrottverarbeitung-kabelschrottaufbereitung. [Present practice and trends in the scrap recovery of copper and copper alloys; II; metallurgical and chemical process: cable scrap treatment.] Neue Huette, 14(11):647-651, Nov. 1969.
- Haake, G. Stand und entwicklungstendenzen bei der verarbeitung von kupfer- und kupferlegierungs-schrotten; I; moeglichkeiten der schrottverwertung--direkter schrotteinsatz bei der legierungsherstellung. [Status and development trends in the processing of copper and copper alloy scrap; I; possibilities of using scrap--direct introduction of scrap in the production of alloys.] Neue Huette, 14(10):593-596, Oct. 1969.
- [Hanus, D., and Przybyslawski, A. Metal recovery from bimetallic scrap steel/Al-Sn alloy. Rudy i Metale Niezelazne, 13(11):573-576, Nov. 1968.]
- [He turns junk into gold. Dun's Review, 51, Dec. 1968.]
- [Hershaft, A. Solid waste treatment. Science and Technology, 34-45, June 1969.]

- [International precious metals report. American Metal Market, 1A-31A, sec. 2, Sept. 8, 1970.]
- [Jakobi, J. Secondary European aluminium smelting. Metal Bulletin, 22-3, Oct. 19, 1965; 25-26, Oct. 22, 1965.]
- Jangg, G., and K. Schuetz. Nasschemische aufarbeitung von buntmetallschrott. [Hydrochemical treatment of non-ferrous metal scrap.] Zeitschrift fuer Erzbergbau und Metallhuettenwesen, 21(7): 299-305, July 1968.
- [Jarman, G. Mechanical separation of scrap wire and insulation. Wire Journal, 2(12):51-53, 1969.]
- [Kaplan, J. Gold, the untouchable metal. American Metal Market, sec. 2, Apr. 14, 1969.]
- Kemp, M., and G. Schrade. Fusione di trucioli d'ottone in un forno elettrico a crogiuolo B.F. [The melting of brass swarf in a low-frequency electric crucible furnace (coreless induction furnace).]

  Il Rame, 7(26):39-42, 1969.
- Kleespies, E. K., J. P. Bennetts, and T. A. Henrie. Gold recovery from scrap electronic solders by fused-salt electrolysis. <u>Journal of Metals</u>, 22(1):42-44, Jan. 1970.
- [Krzakala, J., and H. Kolasa. Econometric model of non-ferrous metals recovery from scrap and waste material. Rudy i Metale Niezelazne, 14(5):263-270, 1969.]
- Lead and zinc supplement--1968. American Metal Market, 75(63), sec. 2:5-42, Apr. 1, 1968.
- Liebscher, S. Refining storage battery scrap. German Patent 41,881; filed May 19, 1964; issued Oct. 15, 1965.
- [Long look at nickel: as the projects proliferate. Metals Week, 13-15, 19-20, 25-27, Sept. 14, 1970.]
- Mantle, E. C., and N. H. Jackson. The reclamation of scrap. Copper, 2(1):6-8, Jan. 1968.
- Martin, H. G. Precious metals. American Metal Market, 12-29, sec. 2, Apr. 14, 1969.
- [Mechenov, P., R. Dimitrov, P. Lesidrensky, and I. Rosenov. Vacuumelectrothermal production of zinc powder from zinc scrap. Godnisnjak na khimiko-Technologicheskiya Institut, 13(1):7-20, 1966.]
- [Metal recovery from scrap. <u>Die Casting Engineer</u>, 12(2):48, Mar-Apr. 1968.]
- Metals recovery seen one solution for solid wastes. Oil, Paint and Drug Reporter, 197(12):4, 38, Mar. 23, 1970.

13 1 m

- [Mighdoll urges lifting curbs on recycling of solid wastes. American Metal Market, 57(59):16, Mar. 30, 1970.]
- Mnukhin, A. S., B. Ya. Krasil'shchik, G. R. Fedorova, and A. M. Verblovskiy. Issledovaniye protsessa karbonilirovaniya nikelya iz anodnogo skrapa. [Carbonyl processing of nickel obtained from anode scrap.] Tsvetnye Metally, (5):38-40, May 1968.
- [Molten salts: new route to high-purity metals. Chemical Engineering, 26(18):36, 38, 1968.]
- Morgenbesser, D. Scrap industry faces environmental change. <u>American</u> <u>Metal Market</u>, 77(62):1, 18, Apr. 2, 1970.
- Naumov, N. M., Yu. A. Kuznetsov, and L. Ya. Zarubinskaya. Rassortirovka otkhodov alyuminiyevykh splavov metodom vikhrevykh tokov. [Sorting aluminum alloy waste by the eddy-current method.] <u>Tsvetnye Metally</u>, (9):92-93, Sept. 1969.
- Neal, H. R. Scrap has a bundle of problems. <u>Iron Age</u>, 197(25):73-78, June 23, 1966.
- [Nickel section. American Metal Market, Sept. 12, 1968; Mar. 3, 1969; Feb. 24, 1970.]
- [Offer new cable stripper. American Metal Market, 21, June 10, 1970.]
- [Ohio City will install system to sort, reclaim solid wastes. American Metal Market, 21, June 10, 1970.]
- [Old gold: to buy or not to buy. <u>Jewelers' Circular-Keystone</u>, 137(9):38-41, June 1967.]
- Pollution control in copper wire reclaiming by use of afterburner in new dual-chamber furnace. <u>Industrial Heating</u>, 37(3):450, 452, 454, 456, Mar. 1970.
- [Precious metals section. American Metal Market, 1-24A, sec. 2, Oct. 4, 1968.]
  - [Reclaiming refuse; efforts to save, reuse waste products slowed by variety of problems. Wall Street Journal, 175(122):1, 23, June 23, 1970.]
  - Baliski, S., Z. Nowakowski, E. Klis, J. Kaniut, J. Wolszakiewicz, and A. Wawrzak. (Instytut Metali Niezelaznych). Recovery of metals from conductors and cables. Polish Patent 55,668; filed Apr. 17, 1965; issued Aug. 30, 1968.
  - [Recycling: practical answer to the problems of air pollution, water pollution, solid waste. American Metal Market (Special Issue), 1-42, sec. 2, Mar. 16, 1970.]
- Rose, K. Secondary metals now accepted as of high quality. <u>Materials</u> & Methods, 29(1):56-59, Jan. 1949.

- [Ruth, J. P. Electroplated gold for industrial use on the upswing. American Metal Market, 9A-24A, Dec. 8, 1969.]
- [Ruth, J. P. Gold plating's role in computers expands. American Metal Market, 1-20, Feb. 18, 1969.]
- [Schwartz, W., and W. Haase. Short rotary furnace and its application in the treatment of battery scrap. NML Technical Journal, 6(1):42-44, Feb. 1964.]
- Scrap recovery cuts purchases of prime metal. Modern Metals, 21(7):84, Aug. 1965.
- Scrap salvaging system will save an extra \$1 1/2 million in 5 years.

  Material Handling Engineering, 23(4):97-98, April 1968.
- [Secondary materials supplement. American Metal Market, sec. 2, Mar. 16, 1970.]
- [Sen, M. C., and T. Banerjee. Recovery of lead from scraps. NML Technical Journal, 8(3):33-38, Aug. 1966.]
- Sherman, J. V. Sophisticated scrap; the metal reclaiming business has come a long way from the junkyard. <u>Barron's</u>, 47(49):3, 10, 12, Dec. 4, 1967.
- Klimczok, R., R. Kaminow, S. Zielinski, and A. Krawczyk. Metallic zinc recovery from zinc wastes. Polish Patent 54,393; filed Sept. 9, 1966; issued Feb. 15, 1968.
- Smolyarenko, V. D., L. N. Kuznetsov, and L. E. Nikol'skiy.

  Znergeticheskaya rabota zlektropechi pri byplavke nerzhaveyushchey stali. [Energy performance of the electric furnace when melting stainless steel.] Stal, (4):321-324, Apr. 1969.
- [Solid waste disposal. A Bill (HR11833), the Resource Recovery Act of 1970 passed by Senate. Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report, 28(33):2,043, Aug. 14, 1970.]
- [Solid waste disposal. (Action on) a Bill (HR11833), the Resource Recovery Act of 1970. Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report, 28(42): 2,546-2,547, Oct. 16, 1970.]
- Solid waste disposal. [Action on] a Bill (HR 11833-HR 91-1155). Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report, 28(25):1,587, June 19, 1970.
- [Solid waste disposal. [Action on] a Bill (S.2005 S. Rpt. 91-1034), the Resource Recovery Act of 1970. Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report, 28:1,941-1,942, July 13, 1970.]
- Prescott, J. H., and J. E. Browning. Solid wastes schemes sifted. Chemical Engineering, 77(11):80-82, May 18, 1970.

- Solid wastes. Environmental Science & Technology, 4(5):384-391, May, 1970.
- [Secondary metals.] American Metal Market, 74(72), sec. 2:15-43, 45-46, Apr. 17, 1967; 75(53):7-42, Mar. 18, 1968.
- [Special scrap forum section. American Metal Market, sec. 2, May 25, 1970.]
- [Copper metals.] American Metal Market, 74(184), sec. 2:23-90, Sept. 25, 1967; 75(178), sec. 2:21-82, Sept. 16, 1968.
- Lead and zinc. American Metal Market, 73(143):9-31, 33-42, July 25, 1966; 74(140):20-21, July 24, 1967; 75(63), sec. 2:5-42, Apr. 1, 1968.
- Stadler, F. Ueber das legieren von nichtrostendem stahl. [Alloys for stainless steel.] Neue Huette, 11(10):600-604, Oct. 1966.
- [Telyuk, I. I., and A. M. Dukhota. Remelting aluminum alloy shavings. Mashinostroenie Inform N-T, Sb., 31(1):55-56, 1965.]
- [Texas Instruments' product could affect the copper industry. (Copper encased aluminum rods.) Wall Street Journal, 175(112):31, June 9, 1970.]
- Tremolada, G., and L. Afduni. Lead refining with sulphamate bath at the A. Tonolli e Cs. <u>Electrochimica Metallorum</u>, 1(4):457-470, 1966.
- [Turning junk and trash into a resource. Business Week, 66-67, 70-71, 74-75, Oct. 10, 1970.]
- Vaughan, R. D. Reuse of solid wastes: a major solution to a major national problem. Waste Age, 1(1):10, 14-15, Apr. 1970.
- Waste recovery: big business in the 70's. Chemical & Engineering News, 48(9):14-15, Mar. 2, 1970.
- [The wide world of secondary metals 1969 secondary metals supplement. American Metal Market, 1-42, Apr. 14, 1969.]
- Will industry sell recycling. Modern Packaging, 43(9):46-49, Sept. 1970.
- Woolley, H. B. New patterns, new outlook for world gold. <u>Engineering</u> and Mining Journal, 168(10):86-92, October 1967.

# Books and Pamphlets on the Textile Industry and its Wastes

AATCC technical manual. v.46. Research Triangle Park, N.C., American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, 1970. 433 p.

- [Brown, V. Solid waste as it relates to paper stock. Presented at Paper Stock Institute, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., San Francisco, Mar. 1970. 11 p.]
- Chopra, S. N., and G. H. Guild (Chemcell Limited). Retreatment of synthetic fibres. British Patent 1,120,272; filed Jan. 21, 1966; issued July 17, 1968.
- Combustion Engineering, Inc. Technical-economic study of solid waste disposal needs and practices. Public Health Service Publication No. 1909. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1969. 705 p.
- Milnes, A. H. (Cook & Co. Manchester, Limited). Controlled pneumatic waste collection for textile machines. British Patent 987,001; filed Jan. 14, 1964; issued Mar. 24, 1965.
- [Erskine, W. Expanding consumption of secondary fibres in the seventies. Remarks at Paper Stock Institute, National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., San Francisco, Mar. 1970. 14 p.]
- Whalon, E. G., T. Reid, and A. J. Osowski (The Hale Manufacturing Company). Method and apparatus for treating thermoplastic synthetic filaments particularly waste thermoplastic synthetic filaments. British Patent 1,019,818; filed May 19, 1964; issued Feb. 9, 1966.
- [Hutchins, W. E. Secondary textile materials; a buyer's view. Presented at National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc. Annual Meeting, Los Angeles, Mar. 1968.]
- Japan Exlan Company Limited. Production of polyacrylonitrile fibres. British Patent 1,006,040; filed May 28, 1964; issued Sept. 29, 1965.
- [Lewis, J. A study of the problems connected with the use of cotton rags in the paper industry. New York, Cotton Rag Council, 1959.]
- Lipsett, C. H. Industrial wastes and salvage; conservation and utilization. 2d ed. New York, Atlas Publishing Company, Inc., 1963. 406 p.
- Luey, A. T. Technological advances in secondary fiber usage. Presented at National Industrial Solid Waste Management Conference, University of Houston, Mar. 24-26, 1970. 7 p.
- [Guide to man-made fibers. New York, Man-Made Fiber Producers Association, Inc., 1969. 16 p.]
- [Man-made fiber fact book. New York, Man-Made Fiber Producers Association, Inc., 1967. 82 p.]
- [Man-made fibers, a summary of origins, characteristics and uses. New York, Man-Made Fiber Producers Association, Inc., 1964. 48 p.]

- Marks, R. H. Method of waste fiber utilization. British Patent 1,107,394; filed May 24, 1965; issued Mar. 27, 1968.
- Bullock, H. L. (National Engineering Company of Canada, Limited). Electrostatic separation. British Patent 1,021,800; filed Mar. 20, 1964; issued Mar. 9, 1966.
- 1964 man-made-fiber chart. Textile World, 114(7):181-198, July 1964.
- Press, J. J., ed. Man-made textile encyclopedia. New York, Textile Book Publishers, Inc., 1959. 913 p.
- Rich, J. H. Address. Presented at National Industrial Solid Waste Management Conference, University of Houston, Mar. 24-26, 1970. 14 p.
- [Shane, W. M. What time is it for textiles? Address at National Association of Secondary Material Industries, Inc., Miami Beach, Apr. 1967.]
- [Standard & Poor's industry surveys: basic analysis, textiles-apparel. New York, 1970. p.32-67.]
- [Technical and production data of principal man-made fibers and metallic, stretch and bulk yarns produced in the United States.

  America's Textile Reporter. Rev. 11th sec. Boston, 1962. 33 p.]
- Temafa, Textilmaschinenfabrik Meissner Morgner & Co. GmbH.
  Improvements in and relating to feed hoppers for preparatory textile machines. British Patent 1,126,668; filed Apr. 5, 1967; issued Sept. 11, 1968.
- [Textile industries facts, 1969-1970, Atlanta, Textile Industries, 1969.]
- 1964 man-made-fiber chart. Textile World, 114(7):181-198, July 1964.
- [Trutzschler, H. Improvements in or relating to a multiple swift textile waste tearing machine. British Patent, June 26, 1961.]
- U.S. Congress. Senate. An Act [to encourage increased consumption of cotton]. 88th Cong. 2d sess., Mar. 6, 1964. Washington. 34 p.
- Problems of the domestic textile industry; hearings before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, U.S. Senate, 85th Cong., 2d sess., S.Res.287, pt.4. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1959. p.1,211-2,067.
- [U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce. Problems of the domestic textile industry, report pursuant to S.Res.287. 85th Cong. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1959. 28 p.]

- Federal Trade Commission. Rules and regulations under the Wool Products Labeling Act of 1939. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, [1941]. 28 p.
- [Rules and regulations under the Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, effective Mar. 3, 1960. Washington, U.S. Federal Trade Commission, 1959. 31 p.]
- [Federal Water Pollution Control Administration. The cost of clean water. v.4. Textile mill products. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1968. (in 10 parts).]
- [Telegram on used clothing exports. Washington, U.S. Department of State, 1970. 2 p.]
- Summaries of trade and tariff information. Schedule 3. Textile fibers and textile products. v.2. Washington, U.S. Tariff Commission, 1969. 158 p.

## Journal Articles on the Textile Industry and its Wastes

- Aerated lagoon handles 10-million gpd. <u>Textile World</u>, 116(2):86-87, Feb. 1966.
- Ashmore, W. G. Waste control today-: why you need it; how it works; how it pays off in three mills. <u>Textile World</u>, 114(4):44-54, April 1964
- Bowen, D. A. Engineering tackles the textile environment. <u>Textile</u> <u>World</u>, 120(7):122-23, July 1970.
- Bringardner, D. J., and P. P. Pritulsky. Latest word on identifying today's fibers. <u>Textile World</u>, 111(12):47-59, Dec. 1961.
- [Cleaning up wool waste. Textile World, 69, Aug. 1970.]
- [Cotton, bad days on the plantation. Time, 94, Oct. 10, 1969.]
- Fast way to measure trash in cotton and waste. <u>Textile World</u>, 113(6): 64-65, June 1965.
- Fedor, W. S. Textiles in the seventies. Chemical & Engineering News, 48(17):64-73, April 20, 1970.
- Garbage: uses of "urban ore". Chemical & Engineering News, 48(8):17, Feb. 23, 1970.
- Gee, N. C. Fibre identification in reclaimed textiles. Materials Reclamation Weekly, 115(19):195, 197-201, Nov. 8, 1969.
- Hargreaves, E. M. Solvent degreasing—will it replace conventional scouring? Textile World, 115(2):104-106, Feb. 1965.

- How four cotton mills control spinning waste. <u>Textile World</u>, 110(3):63, Mar. 1960.
- King, P. J. Improving profits with better waste control. <u>Textile</u> World, 112(6):64-67, June 1962.
- Kurie, J. F. World trends in cellulosic and natural fibers. American Dyestuff Reporter, 58(25):17-20, 37, Dec. 15, 1969.
- [Latest word on low-cost mill-waste disposal. <u>Textile World</u>, 71-75, June 1970.]
- Man-made fiber waste production. <u>Textile Organon</u>, 37(6):97, 104, 120, June 1968.
- Morrison, R. D. New photomicrographs included in current method on fiber identification. American Dyestuff Reporter, 52(22):28-47, Oct. 28, 1963.
- Pinault, R. W. Low BOD starch derivative promises less pollution. Textile World, 112(1):95, Jan. 1962.
- Newest problem: mill costs and the new minimum wage. <u>Textile World</u>, 111(6):50-56, June 1961.
- Producers' waste shipments. Textile Organon, 40(2):31, Feb. 1969.
- Producers' waste shipments. Textile Organon, 41(2):31, Feb. 1970.
- [Reclaiming refuse; efforts to save, reuse waste products slowed by variety of problems. Wall Street Journal, 175(122):1, 23, 1970.]
- Recycling can head off pulp crisis. Paperboard Packaging, 55(1):30-33, Jan. 1970.
- Salable waste can be an expensive proposition. Textile World, 110(4):113, Apr. 1960.
- Smith, S. G. Identification of unknown synthetic fibers; part IV; revision, new fibers, cross sections. American Dyestuff Reporter, 49(21):27-35, October 17, 1970.
- Solid wastes. Environmental Science & Technology, 4(5):384-391, May, 1970.
- [Spivak, S. M. Is cutting waste going to waste? The Bobbin, 19:34, April 1970.]
- One system treats sewage, solid wastes. Chemical & Engineering News, 48(12):44-46, Mar. 23, 1970.
- Textile water pollution clean up picks up speed; what government regulations mean to you; what your company can do; what other companies are doing. Textile World, 117(11):52-66, Nov. 1967.

- Waste recovery: big business in the 70's. Chemical & Engineering News, 48(9):14-15, Mar. 2, 1970.
- Wastewater machine. Textile World, 118(9):154, Sept. 1968.
- What's ahead in textile technology? <u>Textile World</u>, 120(6):48-50, June 1970.
- Wilson, F. C. Waste at roving- How much is too much? <u>Textile World</u>, 114(9):78-79, Sept. 1964.
- Wilson, F. C., and C. W. Foster. 7 steps to cutting waste costs. Textile World, 116(2):72-75, Feb. 1966.
- [Woods, M. Solid waste: refuse or reuse? Toledo Blade Magazine, 4-7, July 12, 1970.]

## Books and Pamphlets on the Paper Industry and its Wastes

- [Fibre Market News. Paperstock Institute Special Issue. Oct. 13, 1966.]
- [Fibre Market News. Special Issue covering the 12th De-Inking Conference by TAPPI on subject of secondary fibre usage, Oct. 19, 1967.]
- [Fibre Market News. Special Issue. Nov. 14, 1969.]
- [Fibre Market News. Special Issue. Nov. 15, 1968.]
- [Introduction to de-inking; de-inking of wastepaper. TAPPI Monograph Series No. 31. New York, Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, 1967.]
- Kirkpatrick, W. A., II. Wastepaper utilization and deinking in the board and paper industry. <u>In</u> C. E. Libby, <u>ed.</u> Pulp and paper science and technology. v.1. Pulp. chap.14. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1962. p.375-393.
- [The newsprint problem. Special Antitrust Subcommittee of the Committee on the Judiciary. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, September 14, 1953.]
- [Paperstock annual review number. Fiber Market News, Nov. 13, 1970.]
- National Academy of Engineering-National Academy of Sciences.
  Policies for solid waste management. U.S. Public Health Service
  Publication No. 2018. [Washington], U.S. Department of Health,
  Education, and Welfare, 1970. 64 p.
- [The statistics of paper, 1970 supplement. New York, American Paper Institute, July 1970.]

- Tuchman, S. G. The economics of the waste paper industry. Ph.D. Thesis, New York University, June 1963. 327 p.
- [1969-1970 Waste trade directory of the world. New York, Atlas Publishing Company.]

# Journal Articles on the Paper Industry and its Wastes

- [Allin, W. M. Solid waste management. New York, American Paper Industry, June 1970.
- [Beggs, A. K. A look ahead at the pulp and paper industry. Presented to the American Pulpwood Association, New York, Feb. 23, 1965.]
- Cash in trash? Maybe. Forbes, 105(2):18-24, Jan. 15, 1970.
- Contest-winning symbol promotes recycling concept. Boxboard Containers, 78(3):39-41, Oct. 1970.
- Edwards, J. R. How paperboard is doing and meaning of the capacity survey. Paper Trade Journal, 154(51):28-30, Dec. 21, 1970.
- [Erskine, R. W. Paperstock in the packaging world. Presented at Paperstock Institute Fall Conference, Phoenix, Oct. 14, 1966.]
- Evans, J. C. W. Capacity survey indicates modest increases for years 1971-73. Paper Trade Journal, 154(48):37-41, Nov. 30, 1970.
- Federal incentives for recycling likely to pass Congress in '70. Chemical 26, 7(5):38-39, May 1970.
- [Graham, G. A. (Consolidated Fibers). Address to the American Newspaper Publishers Association, Purchasing Agents Division, Meeting, San Francisco, Apr. 15, 1969.]
- [Hartung, J. W. (St. Regis Paper Company). A partnership in paperstock. Presented at PSIA Meeting, Apr. 18, 1966.]
- [Katovich, R. Foreign trade division vice-president looks to improvements in exports of paper stock during 1971. Fibre Market News, January 2, 1971.]
- [Ledbetter, W. C., Jr. A strong paper chain-better quality fiber. Presented at Canadian Pulp and Paper Association Meeting, Montreal, Jan. 29, 1970.]
- [Lehto, B. O. (Charles T. Main, Inc.). The economics of recycling. Presented at Recycling Seminar, Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry Annual Conference, New York, Feb. 24, 1971.]
- [Mighdoll, M. J. Recycling resources: new economics, new technology, new challenges. Fiber Market News, Nov. 13, 1970.]

- Miller, W. H. Paper stock in the paper industry—a technical analysis. Tappi, 47(4):36A, 42A, 46A...68A, Apr. 1964.
- Miller, W. H. A new look at the problem of secondary fibers supply. Paper Industry, 46(6):495-8, Sept. 1964.
- [New homes for old newspapers-waste makes wealth. Graphic Communications Weekly, July 7, 1970.]
- [New paperboard made from recycled fiber. Fibre Market News, July 29, 1970.]
- [Newspaper facts, Sept., Nov., 1969; Jan., Mar., May-June, 1970. New York, Newsprint Information Committee.]
- Bird, D. Old phone books pose a problem. New York Times, 120:55, Jan. 10, 1971.
- Koplik, P. H. Outlook for expansion in the U. S. exports of secondary fibers. Paper Trade Journal, 154(10):37, Mar. 9, 1970.
- Reclaimed fibers--50/50 board compares favorably with virgin kraft. Paperboard Packaging, 54(8):23, Aug. 1969.
- [Reclaiming refuse. Wall Street Journal, June 23, 1970.]
- Recycling a losing proposition. Paperboard Packaging, 55(8):8, Aug. 1970.
- Recycling waste paper helps solve a problem. <u>Public Works</u>, 100(12): 67-68, Dec. 1969.
- Recycling; will we drown in trash--or learn to reuse it? <u>New York</u> Times, 120, sec. 4:7, Feb. 7, 1971.
- Reeves, 0. T. The future of secondary fibers in paper mills. American Paper Industry, 52(5):62-63, May 1970.
- [Rich, J. H. Debates on recycling paper on new to industry but.... Waste Age, July-Aug. 1970.]
- Solid waste recycling now possible. American Paper Industry, 52(6):18, June 1970.
- Roden, H. E. Symbol sought for recyclable package. <u>Boxboard</u> Containers, 77(12):82, July 1970.
- [There is money in wastepaper. Reprint from Web Printer, 9, 1969.]
- Turning junk and trash into a resource. <u>Business Week</u>, No. 2145:67, Oct. 10, 1970.
- Erskine, R. W. Secondary fibres: recycling turns solid waste into profits. <u>Boxboard Containers</u>, 77(10):61, 170, 187-188, 190, 200, 203, May 1970.

- [White, P. Research program by PSI—significant event of year. Commercial Bulletin, Oct. 27, 1962.]
- [Why recycling wastepaper when surplus of wastepaper is being destroyed or burned. Waste Trade Journal, Nov. 28, 1970.]
- [Williams, L. E. The changing role of the paperstock industry. Presented at PSIA Convention, Bermuda, Oct. 20, 1967.]
- [Williams, L. E. (Container Corporation of America). Managing the solid waste function. Presented at the Packaging Institute Forum, Chicago, Oct. 1970.]
- Williams, W. C. Use it/reuse it. Political, economic pressures brighten future for waste. Pulp and Paper, 44(10):61-65, Sept. 1970.
- Williams, W. C. CCA makes corrugating medium at 1,100 ft/min from 100% waste paper. Pulp and Paper, 44(12):112-116, Nov. 1970.
- Wilson, A. W. Industry environmentalists and top execs differ on recycling solid wastes. Pulp and Paper, 44(10):69-73, Sept. 1970.
- Will industry sell recycling? Modern Packaging, 43(9):46-9, Sept. 1970.
- Write on scrap. Chemical Week, 108(3):16, Jan. 20, 1971.

#### APPENDIX

### EXTENSIVE SURVEY DATA

As a major part of the overall study an extensive survey of the nonferrous secondary materials industry was performed to identify the industry, its capabilities and its problems. The survey involved the following steps:

- (1) Sample selection
- (2) Questionnaire preparation
- (3) Conduct interviews
- (4) Tabulation of responses
- (5) Analysis of results.

The entire membership of NASMI plus a random sample of nonmember firms formed the basis for the extensive survey sample. Approximately 25 percent of the sample was personally interviewed by an outside research firm while the remaining 75 percent were sent mail questionnaires.

The questionnaire was designed by Battelle in conjunction with NASMI and utilized the expert guidance of NASMI officers and commodity specialists in its preparation. There were 578 valid returned questionnaires which were tabulated and analyzed by the Business Economics Division at Battelle-Columbus.

A sample copy of the questionnaire along with a regional and national tabulation of the results is presented in the following pages.

## SECONDARY MATERIALS INDUSTRY CENSUS

(Under NASMI/HEW Solid Waste Utilization Study)

	NAME			
EET _	·	<u> </u>		
Y		STATE _		ZIP
NE:	Area Code	NUMBER		
PONDE	INT: NAME			<b>-</b>
	TITLE			_
<u>e: A</u>	ll questions rel	ate to secondary	materials on	ily.
	· .	÷		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
GENE	ERAL DATA			
<u></u>				
(1)			roximate perd	than one state, ple entage of your tota
	business conduc	ted there. (If eet.) [ ] Not A	additional sp	pace is needed, plea
	business conduc	ted there. (If	additional sp	pace is needed, plea
	business conduc	ted there. (If	additional sp	pace is needed, plea
	business conduc	ted there. (If	additional sp	pace is needed, plea
	business conduc	ted there. (If	additional sp	pace is needed, plea
(2)	business conductive use separate shape sha	ted there. (If eet.) [ ] Not A	additional spapelicable	vour total revenue
(2)	business conductive use separate shapped	ted there. (If eet.) [ ] Not A	additional spanicable  percent of young functions	your total revenue
(2)	business conductive use separate shape sha	the approximate the approximate ch of the follow  p Metal sor l Broker iner	e percent of ying functions  Importer ar Paper Stock Processor Paper Stock	your total revenue  it descriptions and Exporter  it Dealer- it Broker it ler-Processor

Note: Percentages should add to 100%

(3)	Total number of all employees incomaterials only).	cluding supervisory (secondary
		Employees
(4)	Percentage distribution of above commodity.	employees according to
	<u>3</u>	<u>%</u>
	Aluminum Copper and Brass Lead Zinc Nickel and Nickel Alloys Stainless Steel	Precious metals Exotic metals Scrap Iron Paper Textiles
	Note: Percentages sho	ould add to 100%
(5)	Size of all physical plants (second	ondary materials only).
	Yard storage	e and processing acres
	Under roof	sq. ft
(6)	Total value of plant and equipmen	nt (current market value).
(7)	Total 1969 gross sales (secondar; therefrom only).	y materials or products made
	[ ] Under \$1,000,000	[ ] 12,000,000 - 20,000,000
	[ ] 1,000,000 - 3,000,000	[ ] 20,000,000 - 30,000,000
	[ ] 3,000,000 - 5,000,000	[ ] 30,000,000 - 50,000,000
	[ ] 5,000,000 - 8,000,000	[ ] Over 50,000,000
	[ ] 8,000,000 - 12,000,000	

COMMODITY	DATA	- Please answer the following questions on this and the
		following pages for each commodity applicable to your
		company in 1969. If not applicable, please indicate
		so and go on to the next commodity. At the end of the
		census is a place for registering any additional
		comments you may have.

		•			u may ha	ive.	oci ing e	iiiy add	TOTOMAT	
Note	: Ce	ommodities	are se	t forth	in this	questio	nnaire d	s foll	ows:	
		Metals		Pages	3 -	· 8				
		Paper	•	Pages	8 -	<b>.</b> 9				
		Textiles	<b>)</b> •	Pages	10 -	- 12	4	•		
					METAI	<u>_S</u>				
1.	ALUM	INUM	· · ·			[ ]	Do not	handle	aluminur	n.
	(a)	Indicate received						luminum	scrap	
			e de la companya de	<b>I</b>	ndustria	al Source	s			<b>%</b>
				. C	ollector	r/Dealer	Sources			<u> </u>
			•	0	ver-the-	-Scale So	urces			%
						î .			1009	<del></del>
	(b)	Indicate in 1969.		rolume o	f alumin	num scrap	process	sed but	not mel	ed
		[] Unde	er 200 r	net tons	[]	500 to 1	,000	[ ]	3,000 to	5,000
		[ ] 200	to 500		[ ]	1,000 to	3,000	[ ]	Over 5,0	00
	(c)	Indicate consumed			inum sci	rap smelt	ed, mel	ted, or	• otherwi	se
			٠		[]	1,500 to	5,000			
		[ ] Unde	er 300 n	net tons		5,000 to	10,000	[]2	20,000 to	50,000
									•	

[] 300 to 1,500 [] 10,000 to 20,000 [] Over 50,000

2.	COPPI	ER AND BRASS [ ] Do not handle copper of	r brass.
	(a)	Indicate the approximate percentage of total copper and scrap received from each of the following sources:	brass
		Industrial Sources	<b>%</b>
		Collector/Dealer Sources	<u> </u>
		Over-the-Scale Sources	%
			100%
	(b)	Indicate total volume of copper and brass scrap processe melted in 1969.	ed but not
		[ ] Under 200 net tons [ ] 500 to 1,000 [ ] 3,000	to 5,000
		[] 200 to 500 [] 1,000 to 3,000 [] Over	5,000
	(c)	Indicate volume of copper and brass scrap smelted, melto otherwise consumed in 1969.	ed or
		[ ] Under 2,500 net tons [ ] 5,000 to 10,000 [ ] 20,	000 to 50,000
		[] 2,500 to 5,000 [] 10,000 to 20,000 [] Over	r 50,000
3.	LEAD	[ ] Do not hand	le lead.
	(a)	Indicate the approximate percentage of total lead scrap from each of the following sources:	received
		Industrial Sources	%
		Collector/Dealer Sources	%
		Over-the-Scale Sources	<u></u>
			100%
	(b)	Indicate total volume of lead scrap processed but not many 1969.	elted in
		[ ] Under 100 net tons [ ] 200 to 1,000 [ ] 2,000 to	0 4,000
		[] 100 to 200	000

	(c)	Indicate volume of lead scrap smelted, melted, or otherwise consumed in 1969.
		[ ] Under 1,000 net tons [ ] 2,000 to 6,000 [ ] 10,000 to 20,000
		[] 1,000 to 2,000 [] 6,000 to 10,000 [] Over 20,000
•	ZINC	[ ] Do not handle zinc.
	(a)	Indicate the approximate percentage of total zinc scrap received from each of the following sources:
		Industrial Sources%
		Collector/Dealer Sources
		Over-the-Scale Sources
		100%
	(b)	Indicate total volume of zinc scrap processed but not melted in 1969.
		[ ] Under 50 net tons [ ] 100 to 500 [ ] 1,000 to 2,000
		[] 50 to 100 [] 500 to 1,000 [] Over 2,000
	(c)	Indicate volume of zinc scrap smelted, melted, or otherwise consumed in 1969.
		[ ] Under 500 net tons [ ] 1,000 to 3,000 [ ] 5,000 to 10,000
		[ ] 500 to 1,000 [ ] 3,000 to 5,000 [ ] Over 10,000

(a)	Indicate the a	pproxima	ate percentag	e of total nic	kel and n	ickel
	alloy grades or received from	f scrap	(not includi	ng stainless s	teel grad	es)
		. •	Tudo de la C			
			Industrial S			<del></del>
			Collector/De	aler Sources		
			Over-the-Sca	le Sources		
		· · ·				
						100%
(b)	Indicate total including stai			d nickel allog processed in l		rap (
	[ ] Under 20 t	ons [	] 100 to 300	[ ] 500 to	1,000	
٠.	[ ] 20 to 100	[	] 300 to 500	[ ] Over 1,	,000	
ያጥል ተነ	NLESS STEEL (SC	RAP GRAI	DES)	Do not handle	stainles	s ste
	·	# ( # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #				
(a) 🏾	Indicate the a received from				ainless st	eel s
			Industrial S	Sources		
			Collector/De	aler Sources		
		* *1.	Over-the-Sca	ile Sources		•
			##**		· · · · · ·	
					<u>-</u>	100%
	Indicate total	volume	of stainless	steel scrap p	processed	in 19
(b)	Indicate total					

7.	PREC	IOUS	METALS (SUCH AS	SILVER, G	OLD,	PLATINU	M, PALLA	DIUM, ET	C.)
		-			[ ]	Do not	handle	precious	metals
			ate the approxi						ls
				Industr	ial S	ources		_	
			·	Collect	or/De	aler Sc	urces		
			٠.	Over-th	e-Sca	le Sour	ces	· —	
								· ·	100%
			eate total volumessed but not re			etals-t	earing i	naterials	
		(1)	Gross material	weight	-	•			
			[ ] Under 2 net	tons	[ ]	10 to	15		
			[ ] 2 to 5		[ ]	15 to	20		
		,	[ ] 5 to 10		[ ]	Over 2	20		
		(2)	Solutions						
			[ ] Under 100 g	gallons	[ ]	5,000	to 10,0	o o	
		•	[ ] 100 to 1,00	00	[ ]	Over ]	.0,000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			[ ] 1,000 to 5	,000					
	(c)	India	ate volume of p	orecious me	tal c	ontent	refined	from scr	ap.
	<u>(</u>	Gold	Silver	Platinum	Meta	ls	•		
	;	[ ]		[	j		Under	500 troy	oz.
		[ ]	[ ]	[	)		500 to	1,000	
		[ ]	[ ]	[	]		1,000	to 2,000	
	[	[ ]	[ ]	]	]		2,000	to 5,000	
	,	г з	rз	r	3		5 000	- 25 000	•

Over 25,000

[ ]

[ ]

[ ]

8.	EXOT	IC ME	TALS (SUCH AS MOL	LYBDENUM, TITANIUM, TUNGSTEN, ETC.)  [ ] Do not handle exotic m	etals.			
	(a)			ate percentage of total exotic metals the following sources:				
				Industrial Sources	%			
				Collector/Dealer Sources	<u></u>			
				Over-the-Scale Sources	<b>%</b>			
				<del></del>	100%			
	(b)	Indi	cate total volume	of exotic metals scrap processed in	1969.			
		[ ]	Under 5 net tons	[ ] 25 to 50				
		[ ]	5 to 10	[ ] 50 to 100				
		[ ]	10 to 25	[ ] Over 100				
				PAPER				
9.	PAPE	<u>:R</u>		[ ] Do not handle p	aper.			
	(a)	(a) Indicate the approximate percentage of waste paper your purchased from each of the following sources in 1969 not the paper was physically handled through your plant.						
		(1)	Industrial and co	ommercial sources				
			<ul> <li>Manufacturing plants, etc.</li> </ul>	, converting, and printing	<b>%</b>			
			· Office building	ngs	%			
			· Supermarkets, retail outlets	, Department stores, and other ts				
		(2)	Collector/dealer	sources	<b>%</b>			
		(3)	Over-the-scale so where applicable	ources (including Institutions	<b>%</b>			
		(4)	Other (please ide	entify)	<u> </u>			

100%

(b)		mate the percentage of the above waste paper that came from following:
	(1)	Organizational and institutional sources including paper drives
	(2)	Municipal waste
(c)	1969	total tonnage of waste paper and paperstock you purchased in (including paper handled on brokerage or agent basis her or not it physically moved through your plant or plants):
	[ ]	0 - 25,000 net tons [ ] 125,000 - 150,000
	[ ]	25,000 - 50,000 [ ] 150,000 - 175,000
	[ ]	50,000 - 75,000 [ ] 175,000 - 200,000
	[ ]	75,000 - 100,000 [ ] 200,000 and over
	[ ]	100,000 - 125,000
(d)		percentage of the total tonnage indicated in question (c) you physically handle through your plant or plants in 1969:
		<b></b>
(e)	hand!	maximum tonnage of paperstock you could have physically led through your plant in 1969 with the facilities you had hat time:
	[ - ]	0 - 6,000 net tons [ ] 20,000 - 25,000
	[ ]	6,000 - 10,000 [ ] 25,000 - 35,000
	[ ]	10,000 - 15,000 [ ] 35,000 - 50,000
	[ ]	15,000 - 20,000 [ ] Over 50,000
(f)	On the	he average, how many <u>hours per week</u> did your plant operate 969?
		Hours
		nours

## TEXTILES

10.	TEXT	ILES [ ] Do not handle textiles, mill cuttings, and/or rags.
	(a)	Indicate the approximate percentage of mill cuttings and/or rags of all types received from each of the following sources:
		Industrial Sources %
		Collector/Dealer Sources
		Organizational and Institutional Sources%
		100%
	(b)	What percentage of the total tonnage indicated above did you physically handle through your plant or plants in 1969:
	(ć)	Indicate total volume of all cotton cuttings and/or rags processed in 1969.
		[ ] Under 5,000,000 pounds
		[ ] 5,000,000 - 10,000,000
		[] 10,000,000 - 25,000,000
		[ ] Over 25,000,000
	(ġ)	Indicate what percentage of above wolume was:
		New Material
		Old Material %
		100%

(e)		cate total volume of all wool essed in 1969.	rag cuttings and/or	rags
	[ ]	Under 5,000,000 pounds		
	נ ז	5,000,000 - 10,000,000		
	[ ]	10,000,000 - 25,000,000		
	[ ]	Over 25,000,000		
(f)	Indi	cate what percentage of above	volume was:	
			New Material	%
			Old Material	
	,			100%
(g)		cate total volume of all synt essed in 1969.	hetic cuttings and/o	r rags
	[ ]	Under 5,000,000 pounds		
	[ ]	5,000,000 - 10,000,000	•	
	[ ]	10,000,000 - 25,000,000		
	[ ]	Over 25,000,000		
(h)	Indi	cate what percentage of above	volume was:	
			New Material	%
			Old Material	
				100%
(1)		cate total volume of syntheti with cotton, wool, etc.	c blended cuttings a	nd/or
	[ ]	Under 5,000,000 pounds		
	[ ]	5,000,000 - 10,000,000		
`	[ ]	10,000,000 - 25,000,000		
	[ ]	Over 25,000,000		

		New Material Old Material			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
					100%	
					100%	
would be interested in any ad	ditional	comment	s you m	ay wish	to make.	
separate sheet if more space	is requi	red.		.6	•	
<b>n</b>		er eg		•	•	
	·			<del></del>	<del></del>	
				:		
	4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		·			·	
				.* .		
				<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
				<del></del>	<del></del>	
		<u></u>	<del> </del>			
		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del></del>		
		: 	·			
			****		•	
					<del></del>	
				<del></del>	<del></del>	
•		<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>	
	: <del></del>					
				·	· · ·	
		,				
				· 	<del></del>	
	••	*				

#### IN-DEPTH SURVEY

### Interview Guide - Sources

Classification Data: Company name, company size, major locations, number of employees

### Discuss Industry Flow Chart

### Scrap Practices

- How disposed of? Why?
- Types, quantity, grades, forms?
- Percent of material by end use that is recycled
- What types of scrap are generated but not recycled?
- Changes from 5 years ago? Why?
- Future changes? Why?

Changes and Trends: Are there any readily discernable changes and trends related to:

- Basis for decision to dispose of waste vs sorting and sale policy changes?
- Markets
- In-house recycling
- Price vs cost of segregation
- Type of scrap generated
- Sale vs outright disposal
- Handling of scrap
- Source of scrap
- Quality control
- Required investment in equipment, etc.
- Extent of segregation for processor/broker/dealer

## Problems: What problems do you have related to:

- Markets
- Prices
- Handling/segregation
- Storage
- Transportation
- Pollution control
- Government actions
- Zoning
- Export/import
- Others

What efforts have been made to overcome any of the above problems? Results?

Actions Needed: Actions needed to increase solid waste utilization or help to alleviate any of the above problems

- By buyers:
- By yourself or yourselves
- By raw material suppliers
- By secondary materials users
- By governments
- By others who?

#### Other Comments

• Changes in technology which would increase or decrease current scrap supply

#### IN-DEPTH SURVEY

#### Interview Guide - Processors/Brokers/Dealers

Classification Data: Company name, company size, major locations, number of employees

#### Discuss Industry Flow Chart

#### Current Operations

- Degree of materials specialization
- Degree of automation
- Major types of customers why?
- Major types of potential customers why?
- Major sources of scrap why?
- Major potential sources of scrap why?
- Geographical area covered supply; markets
- How operations differ from 5 years ago why?
- Critical factors in success of your business?
- Fluctuations in scrap availability why? Effects?
- Fluctuations in scrap demand why? Effects?
- Ease of capacity changes?
- Ease of entry into the industry? Factors to be considered?
- What determines your operating level?
- Percentage distribution of costs; materials, labor, other?

- Import/export
- What scrap sources are not used and why?

<u>Changes and Trends</u>: Are there any readily discernible changes and trends related to:

• Primary vs. scrap sources

- Types and grades of materials
- Quantities of scrap supplies
- Quality of available scrap
- Prices
- Processing innovations (automation)
- Costs
- Capacity
- Size of markets
- Integration in supply, processing, and use captive operations in-house capabilities
- Innovations in the collection, transportation, or sale of scrap

#### Problems: What problems do you have related to:

医动脉 医医囊静脉 医电影性神经 医二甲二甲酚

- Materials availability
- Materials properties
- Markets
- Government actions
- Waste disposal
- Materials handling and processing

and the second of the second of the second

in the state of th

- Space of the Barbara of the Space of the S
- Transportation
- Pollution control
- Labor
- Export/import
- Equipment
- What efforts have been made to overcome any of the above problems? Results?

Suggested Actions: Do you have any ideas or suggested actions that might help to increase solid waste utilization or help to alleviate any of the above problems?

- By scrap generators or supplies
- By scrap processors
- By scrap users
- By governments
- By NASMI
- By others who?

#### Other Comments

• Who to see

#### IN-DEPTH SURVEY

#### Interview Guide - Users

Classification Data: Company name, company size, major locations, number of employees

#### Discuss Industry Flow Chart

#### Use of Secondary Material

- Do you use? Why? End use?
- Volume changes from 5 years ago? Why?
- Future volume changes? Why?
- Degree of integration with source of both primary and secondary
- Sources?
- Types, grades, forms?
- Percent secondary? What determines percent? How variable?
- Informal ties with sources importance of?

Changes and Trends: Are there any readily discernible changes and trends related to

- Possibility of using lower quality secondary materials what would be needed?
- Price of secondary vs primary material
- o Availability
- Quality
- Domestic vs foreign sources
- Requirements calling for use of only primary materials
- bias against/for use of secondary

Problems: What problems (cyclical or constant) do you have related to

- Availability
- Quality
- Costs
- Process constraints
- Transportation
- Material storage
- Processing
- Others

Actions Needed: Actions needed to increase the utilization of secondary materials or to help alleviate any of the above problems

- By suppliers
- By yourself
- By governments
- By others Who?

# Other Comments

 Changes in technology which would increase/decrease the need for secondary materials

# Analysis of Extensive Survey Responses

The extensive survey yielded information which was analyzed and tabulated in the following way:

- (a) Type of operation
- (b) Region of operation
- (c) Commodity
- (d) Business statistics.

In addition to the tabulations listed above, the extensive survey provided data and information that is used throughout the various commodity reports as well as the General Report in this volume.

No effort has been made relative to the tables that follow to analyze the tabulations and cross tabulations from a cause and effect standpoint. The relationships have not been tested for statistical significance and indeed further analysis of these relationships or other relationships that could be constructed is considered outside the scope of this study. Thus, the following tables are presented, without comment and for information only. Throughout the various commodity reports, however, charts and graphs have been prepared and do form an integral part of the specific subject.

#### ABSOLUTE TALLY CLASSIFIED BY MASIC ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS IN TERMS OF REGION OF RESPONDENT

				MID-		ÉAST	EAST	WEST	WEST		(	DUTSID	
		44	NEW	DLE		NORTH						UNT-	
		UN-	FNG-	· . —	ATLAN	CEN-	CEN-	CEN-		MOUN-	PAC-	TED	
TOTAL COUNT	578	KNOWN	LAND	11C 171	71C	TRAL	TRAL	TRAL 24	18		81	JIAIL	
REGION HUSINESS CONDUCTED	57A	45	45	171	50	152	19	24	18	17	.81	i	
MUKNOMN	. 5/4	73		0	0	125		0		0.	0	•	
NEW ENGLAND	45	45	45	0	٠ ٨	0	"	0	. "	0.		ň	
MIDULE ATLANTIC	171	70		171	. 0	. 0	ő	ň	0	. ,	ň	ň	
SOUTH ATLANTIC	51	n			50	ŏ	ő	ò	ñ	Ŏ	· Ò		
EAST NORTH ATLANTIC	152	Ô		. 0	30	152	ŏ	Ŏ	ŏ	· .	Ŏ	ō	
	19	ñ		ŏ	ŏ	0	19	ň	Ŏ	. 0	0	. 0	
WEST NORTH CENTRAL	. 24	0			Ò	Õ	. 0	24	0	. 0	0		•
WEST SOUTH CENTRAL	18	0	•	0	Ö	Ŏ	Ó	. 0	18	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	
MOUNTAIN	17	Ô		0	0	Ō	. 0	Ô	0	17	0	0	
PACIFIC	Al	. 0			Ō	0	0	Ó	Ō	. 0	81	0	
OUTSIDE UNITED STATES	1	0	• •	0	0	0	Ô	Ó	Ō	. 0	0.	1	
RUSINESS IN UNKNOWN	. 3	. 0		. 1	0	. 0	1.	9	0	0	1	. 0	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	. n	ņ	•	0	0	. 0	. 0	0	Ó	0.	0	0	
26 TO SO PEHCENT	· •	0	^	0	0	. 0	0	. 0	0	0	. 0	0	
51 TO 75 PERCENT	r	- <b>1</b>	•	•	. 0	. 0	0	. 0	0	0	. 0	0	
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	3	. 0	- Fr 1	1	0	. 0	1	· ()	. 0	.0	1	. 0	
RUSINESS IN NEW ENGLAND	17	6	. 4	8	Z	· 1	0	0	0	0	0	·- B	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	Ą	1	٠, ٠	5	S	1	Ō	0	. 0	0	•	. , 0.	
26 TO SO PEHCENT	. 1	, ,0	. 1	. 1	. 0	0	n	0	. 0	0.	. 0	0	
51 TO 75 PENCENT	0	0		Ū	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	A	. 6	•		0	. 0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	
HUSINESS MIDDLE ATLANTIC	•0	. 0		34	S	•	ŋ	0	0	0	. 0	. 0	
1 TO 25 PERCENT 26 TO 50 PERCENT	. 5	. 0	. 1			. 3	Ģ	7	0	. 0	0	0	
51 TO 75 PENCENT			- 1	- 6			. 0	. 0	U				
MURE THAN 75 PERCENT	50	0		6 20	. 4				0	, V			
BUSINESS SOUTH ATLANTIC	5:	0		7		. ,	1	, ,	0	. 0		0	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	6	, A		3	,		i	3	i	0	Ď	ŏ	
26 TO SO PERCENT	. 6	ň		Ĭ	ĭ	i	i	i	i	Ŏ	Ď	. 9	
51 TO 75 PERCENT	ž			Ô	ż	ò	. 6	ń	O.	. 0	0	ŏ	
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT		. 0	•		6	Ŏ		. 0	Ö	Ŏ	. 0	. 0	
BUSINESS EAST NORTH ATLANTIC	37	Ö	•		· ŏ	24	. 0	Ă	ï	0	Ŏ	Ŏ	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	13	· 0	5	Ą	Ō	1	Ŏ	3	Ĭ	0	Ò	0	
25 TO 50 PENCENT	1	ŋ	•	0	Ô	1	0	ń	Ŏ	n n	0	0	
SI TO 75 PERCENT	5	0	1	0	•	4	ŋ	1	0	0	0	0	
MORE THAN 75 PEPCENT	18	0	•	0	. 0	18	n	C	. 0	. 0	0	O	
RUSINESS EAST SOUTH CENTRAL	11	•	•	Ç	3	4	1	1	2	O.	. 0	0	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	6	1	3	. 0	1	4	0	0	. 1	`. <b>0</b>	. 0	. 0	
26 TO 50 PERCENT	• 3	0	- <b>A</b>	0	1	: 0	0	1	1.	0	, 0	0	
51 TO 75 PERCENT	2	. 9	•	. 0	1	0	. 1	n	0	0	0	0	
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	. 0	0	7	. 0	. 0	0	0	n	. 0	0	0	0	
BUSINESS WEST NORTH CENTRAL	10	0	•	1	0	1	0	6	1	1	0.	. 0	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	. 5	1	1	0	0	Ŏ	Õ	n	1	. 1	Õ	0	
26 TO SO PERCENT	5	0	•	1	. 0	. 1	0	0	0	0	Ō	0	
S) TO 75 PERCENT	. / 5	0	1	0	0	n	0	1	0	0	. 0	Ō	
MORE THAN 15 PERCENT BUSINESS WEST SOUTH CENTRAL	•	n	•	ŋ.	· 13	0	0	5	0	0	0	. 0	
	11	0	•	3		0	0	j	5	S	0	0	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	•	ņ	1	S	0	0	. 0	1	0	1	0	0	

#### ABSOLUTE TALLY CLASSIFIED BY BASIC ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS IN TERMS OF REGION OF RESPONDENT

			NEW	MIU- DLE	SOUTH	EAST NORTH	EAST SOUTH	WEST NORTH	WEST		0	OIZTU
		UN-	ENG-	ATLAN	ATLAN	CEN-	CEN-	CEN-		MOUN-	PAC-	TED
	TOTAL	KNOWN	LAND	TIC	TIC	TRAL	TRAL	TRAL	TRAL	TAIN	IFIC	STATE
26 TO 50 PERCENT	5	ŋ	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	2	ŋ	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
MURE THAN 75 PERCENT	3	0	1	9	. 0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
BUSIMESS MOUNTAIN	9	0	^	3	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	6	0	٥	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	2	, 0
26 TO 50 PERCENT	1	0	^	0	0	0	0	9	0	1	0	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	1	ņ	0	1	ŋ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	1	0	n	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
RUSINESS IN PACIFIC	21	G	^	7	1	3	ŋ	l	1	0	8	. 0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	9	0	•	•	1	3	0	1	0	0	0	. 0
26 TO SO PERCENT	4	n	^	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	. 0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	•	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	8	0	^	n	0	0	O	0	0	0	8	0
BUSINESS OUTSIDE US	4	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	2.	0	^	1	1	0	0	0	0	. 0	0	0
26 TO SO PERCENT	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	3	9	^	0	0	0	. 0	n	0	0	0	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	4	9	^	1.0	ŋ	0	9	n	0	0	0	0
NFERROUS METAL DEALER-PROCESOR	334	28	24	90	30	85	10	11	13	13	53	1
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE	75	5	2	20	9	56	4	2	1	0	11	0
26 TO SO PERCENT OF REVENUE	74	6	6	19	10	19	2	5	7	S	7 '	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE	56	7	7	12	6	14	3	4	4	5	11	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE	119	13	13	39	5	26	1	3	1	6	24	1
NFERROUS METAL AROKER	169	17	17	50	11	49	7	5	5	6	18	1
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF HEVENUE	125	12	12	32	9	41	5	•	3	6	12	1
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE	24	3	3	11	1	4	1	C	2	. 0	2	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE	7	0	1	3	1	2	0	Q	0	0	1	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT HEVENUE	13	5	2	4	0	5	1	1	0	0	3	0
SMELTER AND REFINER	126	A	A	35	10	43		4	3	4	15	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE	36	5	5	8	3	13	` 1	1	0	2	3	0
26 TO SO PERCENT OF REVENUE	15	5	2	5	3	3	1	Ç	1	0	0	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE	15	0	٦	. 7	1	_6	0	Ū	0	j	. 2	Q
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT HEVENUE	63	1	1	20	3	51	2	3	5	1	10	0
INGOT MAKER	4 3	• 4	4	7	3	18	1	5	0	3	5	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE	17	S	5	5	5	•	0	1	0	2	4	Ō
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE	4	r;	1	2	0	1	n	Ü	0	1	0	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE	6	ŋ	1	1	Ü	3	· 1	0	0	0	1	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT HEVENIE	36	5	7	2	1	10	0	1	0	0	0	0
ARASS MILL	31	- 6	4	5	1	12	0	4	0	0	3	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE	5.5	•	4	5	0	7	n	3	0	0	3	0
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE	6	2	,	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE	5	0	•	0	1	0	0	l	0	0	0	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE	1	1	•	Ç	ŋ	1	9	0	0	0	0	0
SCRAP THON PHOCESH AND HROKER	105	J 👨	14	28	13	34	7	Ą	9	7	31	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE	73	ė	٩	19	5	12	5	5	1	4	17	0
26 TO SO PERCENT OF REVENUE	- 57	Я	Q	5	Ŋ	12	3	3	А	2	В	0
1.19 ST TO TS PENCENT OF HEVENUE	2.7	?	7	1	6	11	1	7	0	1	5	0
MORE THAN 15 PERCENT HEVENILE	H	0	1	3	0	.3	1	Ú	•	0	1	0
SHEATER	دا تؤ	•	3	7	9	15	1	2	6	2	11	0
1 TO SE PERCENT OF HEVENUE	54	3	1	7	4	15	1	2	6	5	10	0

26 TO 50 PENCENT OF REVENUE 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 5 1 TO 75 PENCENT OF REVENUE 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			UN-	NEW ENG-	_	ATLAN	EAST NORTH CEN-	CEN-	NORTH CEN-	SOUTH	MOUN-	PAC-	UTSID UNI- TED
SI TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	AL TO SE DEVOENT OF DEVENUE	_		-		. TIC	. —		_	_			STATE.
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT WEVENUE 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				•	1	•	••	••	•			
TMPORTER AND EXPORTER			-	-	_		-		•	_	Ξ.	<u> </u>	0
1 TO ZS PERCENT OF REVENUE 71					•	. •		0	ŋ		0	=	0
26 TO 59 PERCENT OF REVENUE  51 TO 75 PERCENT GR REVENUE  7			. 0				• •	1	•		2		0
S1 10 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE   7			4	4	-	•		0	•		٤.	•	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE			1	1				1	-		0	77	0
PAPER STOCK DEALM-PERCENE  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE  28 3 7 7 2 12 1 2 0 0 1 0 3 1 1 0 2 5 10 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE  28 1 1 7 2 12 0 0 0 1 0 3 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 0 2 1 1 1 1			. 1	1	, .	. 0	0	0	. 9	0	. 0	. 2	. 0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 28 3 1 7 2 12 0 0 1 1 2 6 10 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 26 1 1 7 2 12 0 0 0 1 0 3 5 1 10 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE 13 1 1 3 4 0 1 1 1 1 0 2 2 MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE 22 3 3 2 1 5 2 2 2 1 4 PAPER STOCK HUNGER HI 7 7 21 6 28 3 5 1 1 0 9 1 10 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 27 3 3 2 1 6 28 3 5 1 1 0 9 1 10 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 35 3 7 8 4 8 3 4 1 0 4 2 6 10 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 14 1 1 5 2 0 8 0 0 1 0 0 1 2 MORE THAN 75 PERCENT AEVENUE 14 1 1 2 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 2 MORE THAN 75 PERCENT AEVENUE 14 1 1 2 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 2 MORE THAN 75 PERCENT AEVENUE 14 1 1 4 9 10 2 5 2 1 4 1 10 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 15 1 1 1 4 9 10 2 5 2 1 4 1 10 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 16 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			Λ.	•	- •	0	-	0	•	0	Ō		0
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 26 1 1 7 2 12 0 0 1 0 3  \$1 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE 27 3 3 2 1 5 2 2 2 1 4  MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE 27 3 3 2 1 5 2 2 2 1 4  PAPER STOCK HYNCER 41 7 7 7 21 6 28 3 5 1 1 9  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 35 3 7 8 4 8 3 4 1 0 4  26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 14 1 1 5 2 4 0 1 0 0 1 1  51 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE 14 1 1 5 2 4 0 1 0 0 1 2  MORE THAN 75 PERCENT 18 PEWHIE 14 1 1 2 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 2  MORE THAN 75 PERCENT 18 PEWHIE 18 1 1 4 2 2 6 0 8 0 0 0 0 2  TEXTILE REALER-PHOCESSOW 48 1 1 14 9 10 2 5 2 1 4  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 18 1 1 4 2 5 5 0 2 0 1 3  26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 18 1 1 4 2 5 5 0 2 0 1 3  26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 10 0 1 2 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0  51 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE 10 0 1 2 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 1  TEXTILE RANKER 23 1 1 8 6 4 1 2 0 1 0 0 0 1  TEXTILE RANKER 23 1 1 8 6 4 1 2 0 1 0 0 1  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 17 0 0 5 4 4 1 2 0 1 0 0 1  TEXTILE RANKER 23 1 1 8 6 4 1 2 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	the contract of the contract o			- Jan Jan H		9		4	5	.4	1	10	0
S1 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE 13 1 1 3 4 0 1 1 1 0 2  MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE 22 3 3 2 1 5 2 2 2 1 4  PAPER STOCK MHOKER			3	10 mg	7	5		1	S	0	Ò	1	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE  PAPER STOCK HMOKER  AI 7 7 21 6 28 3 5 1 1 9  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF HEVENUE  13 3 3 3 8 4 8 3 4 1 0 4  26 TO 50 PERCENT CF REVENUE  14 1 1 5 2 4 6 0 1 0 0 1  51 TO 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE  18 1 1 2 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 2  MORE THAN 75 PERCENT HEVENUE  18 2 2 6 0 8 0 0 0 0 0 2  TEXTILE DEALER—PROCESSOP  48 1 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 1 3  26 TO 50 PERCENT CF REVENUE  18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 1 3  26 TO 50 PERCENT CF REVENUE  10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE	56	1	1	7	5	12	0	0	1	Q.	. 3	. 0
PAPER STOCK HONKER  1 1 0 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE  13 2 3 3 3 5 1 1 9  1 10 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE  14 1 1 5 2 4 0 1 1 0 1  51 10 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE  14 1 1 2 0 8 0 0 0 0 1  TEXTILE DEALER—PHOCESSOF  48 1 1 14 9 10 2 5 2 1  1 10 25 PERCENT CF REVENUE  18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 0 2 0  1 10 25 PERCENT CF REVENUE  18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 0 2 0 0 2 0 0 2  TEXTILE DEALER—PHOCESSOF  48 1 1 14 9 10 2 5 2 1  3 26 10 50 PERCENT CF REVENUE  18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 0 2 0 0 2 0 0 2 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 0	51 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE	13	1	1	3	4	0	1	1	. 1	0	2.	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 35 3 3 8 4 0 1 0 4 26 TO 50 PERCENT CF REVENUE 14 1 1 5 2 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 2 MORE THAN 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE 18 2 2 6 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 2 MORE THAN 75 PERCENT GF REVENUE 18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 5 2 1 4 1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 1 3 26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 1 3 2 6 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 0 0 2 0 1 3 2 7 1 10 75 PERCENT GF REVENUE 10 0 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		22	. 3	3	S	1	5	5	2	2	1	•	0
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 14 1 1 2 0 8 0 0 0 1 2  TIO 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE 14 1 1 2 0 8 0 0 0 0 1 2  MORE THAN 75 PERCENT MEVENUE 18 2 2 6 0 8 0 0 0 0 0 2  TEXTILE DEALER-PHOCESSOH 48 1 1 14 9 10 2 5 2 1 4  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 1 3  26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 0 2 0 1  51 TO 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE 10 0 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	PAPER STOCK HHOKER	81	7	7	21	6	28	3	5	1	1.	9	0
S1 TO 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE	1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE	35	3	3	8	•	8	3		1	0	4	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT HEVENUE  18 2 2 6 0 8 0 0 0 2  TEXTILE DEALER-PROCESSOH  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE  18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 1 3  26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE  19 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 1 3  26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE  10 0 1 0 2 0 0 0  51 TO 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE  10 0 0 3 5 1 1 0 0 0 0  MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE  11 0 0 0 0 5 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE  12 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE	14	1	1	5	S	4	0	1	0	0	1	0
TEXTILE DEALER-PROCESSON 48 1 1 1 4 9 10 2 5 2 1 4 1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 1 3 7 2 6 TO 50 PERCENT CF REVENUE 6 0 0 2 0 0 2 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 5 1 TO 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE 16 0 0 2 2 0 2 0 0 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	51 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE	14	1	1	2	0	8	0	0	. 0	1	2	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	MORE THAN 75 PERCENT HEVENUE	18	2	,	6	0	8	0	0	0	. 0	. 5	·- O
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 18 1 1 4 2 5 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	TEXTILE DEALER-PROCESSON	48	ī	. i	14	9	10	2	5	ż	1	•	0
P6 TO 50 PFRCENT CF REVENUE 10 0 1 3 5 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE	118	i	1		2	5	_	2		Ĭ	3	, 0
S1 10 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	26 TO SO PERCENT OF REVENUE	6	ŋ	i i	ż	. 0	ž	Ó	Ö		Ō	ō	· ŏ
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE  14 0 0 0 5 2 2 1 3 0 0 0 1  TEXTILE RROKEH  23 1 1 8 6 4 1 2 0 1 0  26 TO SO PERCENT OF HEVENUE  17 0 0 5 4 4 1 2 0 1 0  26 TO SO PERCENT OF REVENUE  5 1 1 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  51 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE  1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  TEXTILE GARRETTER  8 0 1 1 1 2 0 1 0 0 0  TEXTILE GARRETTER  8 0 0 1 1 1 2 0 1 0 0 0  TEXTILE GARRETTER  8 0 0 1 1 1 2 0 0 0 0 0  TEXTILE GARRETTER  8 0 0 1 1 1 2 0 0 0 0 0  TEXTILE GARRETTER  9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  TEXTILE GARRETTER  9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  TEXTILE GARRETTER  9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  TEXTILE GARRETTER  9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  TEXTILE GARRETTER  9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		10	'n	•	3	5		ī			ň	ň	Ŏ
TEXTILE RROKEH  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE  17			٠		Š	ž	ż	i		<u> </u>	· ŏ	ĭ	ŏ
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF MEVENUE 17 0 0 5 4 4 1 2 0 1 0 26 TO 50 PERCENT CF REVENUE 5 1 1 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		• -	ĭ				- 7	i	_	ň	ĭ	i	ŏ
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 5 1 1 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						Ĭ		i	_	ň	i	ŏ	Ŏ
\$1 TO 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-	. 1	•	_	,	ò	i				ŏ	
MDRE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE   1					_		•	-	Ň	1	_	ŏ	ň
TEXTILE GARAETTER  A			· ·		, ,	ň			•	-	•		ň
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 4 0 0 1 1 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						ĭ			ĭ	-	ž	<b>~</b>	ŏ
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 51-TO 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		7	1.		•		_		~		ŏ	Ž	Ŏ
\$1 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		2			2	,		. •	"	-	. 0	,	
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		_			· ·			. •		•	-	Ž	ŏ
OTHER FUNCTION			•		"		Ť			"			Č
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF REVENUE 26 0 1 1 3 9 1 1 1 2 8  26 TO 50 PERCENT CF REVENUE 4 0 6 2 1 5 0 1 0 0 0  51 TO 75 PERCENT CF REVENUE 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0  MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE 1 0 0 0 0 0 2  TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES 554 44 44 156 49 149 19 23 18 16 79  0 TO 25 254 29 29 81 9 62 5 9 3 9 50  26 TO 50 114 12 12 26 18 32 6 4 4 13  51 TO 100 8 8 1 1 1 19 14 26 5 7 8 1 7  101 TO 150 37 1 1 6 5 12 2 2 2 2 1 6  MORE THAN 150 52 1 1 24 3 17 1 1 1 1 3  ALUMINUM 312 24 24 /6 28 85 13 12 12 10 51  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES 171 14 14 48 19 44 6 6 8 4 21  26 TO 50 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES 171 14 14 48 19 44 6 6 8 4 21		•			ļ		. •			·		. •	×
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF REVENUE 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						3	• -				2	*0	×
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF REVENUE 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						3		, i		1		•	Ž
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT REVENUE 10 0 0 0 0 2  TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES 554 44 44 156 49 149 19 23 18 16 79  0 TO 25 25H 29 29 81 9 62 5 9 3 9 50  26 TO 50 117 12 12 26 18 32 6 4 4 4 13  51 TO 100 8H 1 1 19 14 26 5 7 8 1 7  101 TO 150 37 1 1 6 5 12 2 2 2 1 6  MORE THAN 150 52 1 1 24 3 17 1 1 1 1 3  ALUMINUM 312 24 24 76 28 85 13 12 12 10 51  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES 171 14 14 48 19 44 6 6 8 4 21  26 TO 50 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES 755 8 8 7 3 15 3 0 4 4 11		•							1		-		0
TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES 554 44 44 156 49 149 19 23 18 16 79 0 TO 25 25H 29 29 81 9 62 5 9 3 9 50 26 TO 50 117 12 12 12 26 18 32 6 4 4 4 13 51 TO 100 8H 1 1 19 14 26 5 7 8 1 7 101 TO 150 37 1 1 6 5 12 2 2 2 1 6 MORE THAN 150 52 1 1 24 3 17 1 1 1 1 1 3 ALUMINUM 312 24 24 76 28 85 13 12 12 10 51 1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES 171 14 14 48 19 44 6 6 8 4 21 26 TO 50 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES 75 8 8 7 3 15 3 0 4 4 11							Ξ.				<u> </u>		V
0 TO 25					_							_	Ü
26 TO 50				•			• 11	-					Ī
51 TO 100		-				=			9.	_	9		Ī
101 TO 150 37 1 1 6 5 12 2 2 2 1 6  MORE THAN 150 52 1 1 24 3 17 1 1 1 1 3  ALUMINUM 312 24 24 /6 28 85 13 12 12 10 51  1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES 171 14 14 48 19 44 6 6 8 4 21  26 TO 50 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES /55 8 8 7 3 15 3 0 4 4 11		•		-					•		•	13	0
MORE THAN 150 52 1 1 24 3 17 1 1 1 1 3 ALUMINUM 312 24 24 76 28 85 13 12 12 10 51 1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES 171 14 14 48 19 44 6 6 8 4 21 26 TO 50 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES 755 8 8 7 3 15 3 0 4 4 11		-	-	-		• -			-		ī	!	Ü
ALUMINUM 312 24 24 76 28 85 13 12 12 10 51 1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES 171 14 14 48 19 44 6 6 8 4 21 26 TO 50 PERCENT OF EMPLYES 755 8 8 7 3 15 3 0 4 4 11			-		_	-				\$	ı		O
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES 171 14 14 48 19 44 6 6 8 4 21 26 TO 50 PERCENT OF EMPLYES 755 8 8 7 3 15 3 0 4 4 11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-			_	-			-	1		. 0
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF E-PLYES /55 8 8 7 3 15 3 0 4 4 11			-		_			_	12	12	10		1
			14	14	48	19	44	6	6	<b>8</b>	•	21	1
· -1 TO 45 DEUPCHT OF FURLYCE 33 A . 3 1 4 1 3 . 1 A			Ą	A	7	3	15	3	n	4	4	11	0
	51 TO 75 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	27	r	•	.3	1	6	1	2	0	1	A	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT EMPLYES 64 2 2 14 5 20 3 4 6 1 11		64	2	, ,	) A	5	20	. 3	4	n	. 1	. 11	ŋ
1 31 nopper and prass 266 24 24 79 21 67 7 9 10 8 40	TOUTOPPER AND PRASS	244	24	74	79	21	67	7	9	10	8	40	1

				MTU-		EAST	EAST	WEST	WEST		OUTSTO
			NEW.	NLE	SOUTH	NORTH	SOUTH	NORTH	SOUTH		UNI-
		UN-	FNG-	ATLAN	ATLAN	CEN-	CEN-	CEN-	CEN-	MOUN-	PAC- TED
	TOTAL	KNOWN	LAND	TIC	TIC	THAL	TRAL	TRAL	TRAL	TAIN	IFIC STATE
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES	118	8	A	· 27	12	. 31	. 4	6	7	4	: 19 0
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	- 62	11	11	- 15	4	12	. 5	1	. 3	. 3:	11 0
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	4.2	4	. 4	18	4	10	0	. 0	0	. 0	5 1
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT EMPLYES	44	1	1	19	1	14	1	2	0	1	5 0
LEAD	199	21	2^	- 54	18	50	5	7	. 10	6.	29 1
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEFS	[ 173	19	13	46	15	41	4	7	. 9	6	25 1
26 TO SO PERCENT OF EMPLYES	7	0		3	0	2	. 1	0	0	. 0	1
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	3	0	٠ ،	´ 0'	1	2	. 0	0	Q	0	0. 0.
MORE THAN TO PERCENT EMPLYES	16	1	. 1	5	. 5	5	0	0	1	0	2 0
ZINC	167	17	17	41	12	46	6.	6	. 8	5	25 1
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES	. 14H	17	1.7	36	12	36	5	. 6	7	5	23 1
26 TO SO PERCENT OF EMPLYES	я	0	· •	1	. 0	5	1	. 0	1	0	0 0
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	3	. 1	1	. 0	- 0	2	. 0	0	0	0	1 0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT EMPLYES	A	ŋ	•	- 4	0	3	0	0	Ó	. 0	1 0
NICKEL AND NICKEL ALLCYS	179	. 21	21	52	: 11	43	4	7	. 7	3	31 0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES	155	21	21	41	. 11	36	- 4	. 5	7. 7	3	27 0
26 TO SO PERCENT OF EMPLYES	13	0		4	0	5	. 0	1	0	0.	3 0
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	6	n	` 1	. 2	. 0	2	0	1	0	0	1 0
MURE THAN 75 PERCENT EMPLYES	5	0	•	5	0	0	.0	ņ	0	0	0 0
STAINLESS STEEL	<b>/</b> /.185	. 18	1 A	47	17	46	5	. 6	9	·	32 1
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES	176	18	19	43	Ξ.	44	5	5	9	4	31 1
26 TO 50 PENCENT OF EMPLYES		٠, ١	'n	Š	0	. 2	0	` 1	. 0	0.	1 0
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	2	ŋ	. ^	1	. 1	0	. 0	.0	0	0.	0 0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT EMPLYES	1	0	^	. 1	0	0	0		. 0	0	0 0
PRECIOUS METALS	75	. 6	. 4	35	2	10	0	1	. 5	ž	17 0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYERS	60	6	4	25	2	9	0	i	· 1	. 5	14 0
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	3	0	. •	1	0	0	0	ħ.	i	. 0	1 0
5) TO 75 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	. 1	r	า	1	0	. 0	0	. 0	0	0	0 0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT EMPLYES	11	n	. 1	B	0	. 1	. 0	. 0	. 0	0	2 0
EXOTIC METALS	65	5	5	26	5	. 15	. 0	1	. 2	1	10 0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYERS	57	5	5	24	4	11	. 0	1	2	1	9 0
26 TO 50 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	3	ñ	•	1	0	1	0	-	. 0	Ò	1 0
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	ż	0		0	1	1	. 0	. 0	0	· o	0 0
MINE THAM TO PERCENT EMPLYES	. 3	. 0	n	1	0	2	. 0	· n	Ò		0 0
SCRAP METALS	159	15	15	21	- 20		8	. 6	10	Š	29 0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES	62	• •	, a		- 6	11	2		ï	ž	14 0
26 TO SO PERCENT OF EMPLYES	45		5	• :	. 6	13	2		į	ī	5 0
51 TO 75 PERCENT OF EMPLYES	32	•	1		6	. 9	5		<u> </u>	į	7 0
MORE THAN TE PERCENT EMPLYES	19	-	ì	•	خ	6	2	ĭ	ĩ	ō	2 8
PAPER	103	, -	11		ni	34		Š		1	11 0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES	17		ر َ	_	3		2	1		ò	0 0
26 TO SO PERCENT OF EMPLYES		1	. 1.	=	. 1			'n	. 9	Ö	ň
ST TO TE PENCENT OF EMPLYES	Ä	ń	,		j	ż	. 0	ì	Ô	ő	0 0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT EMPLYES	67		7	. –	4	5.5		•	ž	1	11 0
TEXTILES	. 154	-	,	<b>T</b> .		10			. 2	;	3 0
1 TO 25 PERCENT OF EMPLOYEES	11	. 1	1		í	ž	_		Ų	ō	i o
24 TO SO PERCENT OF EMPLYES	ii	i	•	ž	٠ ;	5	'n	ì	. ,	ĭ	o o
ST TO TE PENCENT OF EMPLYES	'n	'n	1		n	i	0	'n		ó	o o
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT PAPLYES	31	, ,	,	13		. 4	ž		'n	1	ž ò
AREA OF OUTDOOR STORAGE+PHOC	574		45		50	152			18	17	81 1

ŽΗ

HUDER 200 NET TONS

ABSOLUTE TALLY CLASSIFIED BY BASIC ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS IN TERMS OF REGION OF RESPONDENT

		NĖW	MID- DLE	EAST SOUTH NORTH	EAST SOUTH	WEST WEST	OUTS UN	10
	UN-	FNG-	ATI, AN	ATLAN CEN-	CEN-	CEN- CEN-	MOUN- PAC- T	ED
	TOTAL KNOWN	LAND	TIC	TIC THAL	TRAL	TRAL TRAL	TAIN IFIC STA	TE
200 TO 500	71 6	r 🐴	1'5	9 17	5	6 8	5 15	0
500 TO 1 000	54 5	5	8	8 21	1	0 2	7	1
1.000 TO 3.000	5n 6	6	1.3	- , , ≰ , , , 8	S	. 2 4	2 9	0
3.000 TO 5.000	20 3	3	1	- 3 1 4	1	. 3 1	0 6	0
OVER 5.000	2) (	1	8	1 3	. 1	0 1	2 5	. 0
VOLUME SMELTD . MELTO . OTHER	166	, ,	36	13 51		10	7 28	0
UNDER 300 NET TONS	R4	<b>,</b> 4	21	4 25	2	5	6 12	0
300 10 1 500	29 (	) 1	•	3 0	1	ļ	0 9	O O
1.500 10 5.000	17	, ,	l l	3		Ţ		Ď
5.000 TO 10.000	9 (	) ^ :-	3	2 2	0	0 (	0 2	. U
10 0000 TO 20 000		) 0		1 0	0	ć		. 0
20000 10 50 000			्र <u> </u>		Ď,	•		Ä
OVER 50,000		) ^	1.20	0 4 35 100		34	14 59	
HANDLES COPPER OR BRASS	411 39	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	41.			7	1 3 4 3 4	1
SCRAP RECEVO TNOSTHAL SOUR		5 74 3 7	27	- Table -	· · · · ·			Å
26 TO 50 PERCENT		, , 5 8	17		7.			. 0
FI TO 75 PERCENT		5 5	7.7				. 3	Ŏ
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	74		19			4		ĭ
COLLECTOR INEALER SOURCES	274 2		5.5	T		12 1	a) 20	i
1 TO 25 PERCENT	71	• •				4		Ì
26 TO SO PENCENT	71	5 6	18			3	4 12	Ô
51 TO 75 PERCENT	S'A	6 4	1,5	5 13	Ì	7	2 9	O'
MORE THAN TO PERCENT	86	š: š	34		4	3	1 8	Ó
OVER-THE-SCALE SOURCES	THA 1	5 34			4	7 1	10 39	1
1 TO 25 PERCENT	Pr P	5 13	17	10 30	S	•	8 19	1
26 TO SO PERCENT	33	6 4	6	5 6	. 5	2 🔪	1 6	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT		n ^				, . 0	0 5	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT		ר וֹינו	A	- 1 . <del>7</del>	4.1.1.	1	1 9	0
VOLUME PROCSO NOT WELTED	314 21	5 24				* ******	the state of the s	1
UNDER 200 NET TONS	72	4	26		· ·		1 15	0
200 10 500	6.4	4	5			2	6 7	··· Q
5(0) 10 1 6(0)	60	4	9			4	4 10	Ů,
1 + 0'0'0' TO 3 + 0'0'0'	A1 44 6	7 H	11	9 14		3		10
る。 のでは、 のでは、 ないでは、 ないでは、 ないでは、 ないでは、		9	10 17			1		U.
VOLUME SMELTO MELTO COMER	131	), 1 1. 6	43		7	4	18	n
UNDER SAFE NET TONS	99	a' ⊸a'. L' Ai∙	26			3	4 16	OÌ.
2.4500 10 5.4000	12	i) 9)	. 20	a a sa a		3		0.
5.0000 10 10.0000	7	į t	. 0	E + N E		ň	, i	Ď.
10 0 0 0 TO 20 0 0 0 0	o,		4	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	o.	n i	6 1	Ô.
20.000 TO 50.000	5		6	ô i	0,	ñ	o o	,n
OVER Smediate	9 (	1	6	ö ž		Ŷ	ō ō	Ō.
HANDLES LEAD	370 3					16 1	13 50	1
SCHAP HECEVO THUSTRAL SOUR	. –		•	18 50		10 10	3 %	-0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	49	5 ×	13	10 58	, <b>1</b>	4 1	3 16	0
26 TO SO PERCENT	41	4	15	3 11	.2	* F 7	3 3	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	198 1	1	4	-		2.	0 2	0
MURE THAN TO PERCENT	_	વે વ				3 (		0
COULECTORINE ALFR SCURCES	274 21	) <b>?</b> 's	51	24 62	٠ ٩	11 11	9 30	1

•			NEW	MID-	SOUTH	EAST	LAST	WEST	WEST			TSTO UNI-	•
	•	··· UN-	ENG-	ATLAN	ATLAN	CEN-	CEN-	CEN-		MOUN-		TED	
	TOTAL	L KNOWN		TIC	110	TRAL	TRAL	TRAL	TRAL	TAIN		TATE	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	5	_	7	15	116	12	2	3	3	3	10	0	
26 TO SO PERCENT	5		À	10	A	15	ĩ		3	Š	8	ŏ	
51 TO 75 PERCENT	ž		3	4	6		i	ĭ	3	ī	4.	ŏ	
MORE THAN 75 PERCE	=		Ă	- 24	6	27	i	વં	2	3	8	ĭ	
OVER-THE-SCALE SOUR			-	30	17	40	Ġ	<u>.</u>	12	9.	- 35	i	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	7	• • •	-	14	• 7	21	2	2		7	13	i	
26 TO SO PERCENT	2	-	•	3	À	6	_	•	. 3	1	3	0	
51 TO 75 PERCENT	· 1	-	,		. 3	. 0	ï	ň	ž	ō	Ĭ		
MORE THAN 75 PERCE	· •	_		ă	3	13	ş	i	. 3	. 1	15	0	
VOLUME PROCSO NOT M				55	21	. 76	Ã	1 i	` 13	11	42	1	. ;
UNDER 100 NET TONS				21	11	39	7	<b>7</b> i	ž	ž	15	Ō	
100 TO 200	3	• •	3	5	5	9	2	ž	ž	Š	1	ă	
200 10 1.000		-	1	15	Ä	22	3	4	5	. 3	20	Ō	
1.000 10 2.000	ì	, -	1	6	2	Z	Ô	1	ī	ī	3	ì	
2.000 TO 4.000	i	-	• •			ī	í	i	i	Ŏ	2		•
OVER 4.000	i		,	Š	· ï	ذ	i	í	,	ŏ	ī	Ŏ.	
VOLUME SMELTD . MELTE	•		4	30	12	46	ĭ	5	à	6	19	Ŏ	
UNDER 1.000 NET TO			. 4	14	9	38		4	7	5	17	0.	
1.000 TO 2.000	1		. 0	4	1	. 3	Ó	Ô	ò	ī	i	. 0	
2.100 10 6.000		 5 n	•	3	0	ž	ñ	Ö	ñ	ň		ò	
6.000 TO 10.000		3 0		ĩ	ĭ	1	0	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	. ŏ	. 0	
10.000 TO 20.000	•	2 0			i	Ö	ñ	ĭ	ŏ	. 0	Ŏ		
OVER 20.000		ลิ่า				ž	ő	ō	ĭ	Ŏ	ĭ	ŏ	
HANDLES TING	35	•		89	33	90	14	15	13	13	50	i	
SCHAP RECEVO INDSTR			• .	89	33	90	14	15	13	13	50	i	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	A			14	7	27	1	2	7	ĭ	17	0	
26 TO 50 PERCENT	3	•			· 3	H	i	ī	i	Ă,	3	Ŏ	
51 TO 75 PERCENT	ī			5	0	6	ì	ž	j	. 0	. 2	. 0	
MORE THAN 75 PERCE	-			-	5	18	į	6	i	Š		ì	
COLLECTOR/DEALER SO			-		14	56	6	10	10	g	27	ō	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	6				4	12	2	4	`3	. 5	13	Ō	
26 TO SO PERCENT	4	1 5	5	,	2	9	Ž.	3	2	3	6	0	
51 TO 75 PERCENT		H	1	6	5	A	. 0	1	ī	. 0	6	. 0	
MURE THAN 75 PERCE	NT 6	2 4		17	3	27	2	5	4	1	2	. 0	
OVER-THE-SCALE SOUR	CES 15	n 14	14	- 21	14	38	4	6	11	8	33	1	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	. 7	6 6	4	11	. 7	24	2	5	5	6	9	1	
26 TO-50 PERCENT	?	5 5	5	3	2	3	0	1	3	. 1	7	0	
51 TO 75 PERCENT	·	. 1	1	S	1	2	n	ñ	Ô	Ŏ	4	Ō	
MORE THAN 75 PERCE	NT 3	4 2	, ,	5	4	9	2	0	3	1	13	0	
VOLUME PROCSD NOT M	ELTED 25	4 23	27	50	23	71	10	11	. 12	11	42	1	
UNDER SO KET TONS	Y	5 19	15	18	10	19	4	6	2	7	14	0	
50 TO 100	4	3	1	11	4	15	1	5	Ş	1	6	0	
100 TO 500		8 7	7	12	8	32	5	1	6	3	13	1	
560 TO 1+000	· 1	4 0	•	3	0	3	0	Ú	1	Ō	7	0	
1 . 000 TO 2 . 000	. ]	A . n	) ^	3	1	.1	0	5	Ô	0	1	0	
OVER 2.000		4 0	, ,	3	0	1	n	n	1	<b></b> 0:	e 1	. 0	
VOLUME SMELTO . MELTO	:+OTHER	5 9	3	26	8	38	5	4	. 7	4	<u> </u>	0	
UNDER SON NET TONS		پ ج	9	13	5	27	4	2	6	4	12	0	•
500 TO 1+000		7		?	2	2		1	0	0	0	0	
				_					_	_		_	

1.000 70 3.000

#### ARSOLUTE TALLY CLASSIFIED BY RASIC ANSWERS TO DIESTIONS IN TERMS OF REGION OF RESPONDENT

		UN-	NEW FNG-	MIU- NLE ATLAN	SOUTH		EAST SOUTH CEN-	WEST NORTH CEN-	WEST SOUTH	MOUN-		OUTSID UNI-
· .	TOTAL	KNOWN	LAND		TIC		TRAL	TRAL	TRAL			STATE
3+000 TO 5+000	6	. 0	1	. 5	1	S	, p	. 0	<b></b>	, 0	Ō:	. 0
5+200 TO 10+000	3	0	Û		0	2	. 0	0	. 0	0	0	0
OVER 10.000	A		1	3	0		0	η.	0	0	1	Ō
HANDLES NICKEL AND NICKEL ALOY		34	34	101	-0; JO	81	15		11	11.	51	
RECEIVED INDUSTRIAL SOURCES	225		24	5A	19	53	7		10	10	31	Ī
1 TO 25 PERCENT	65	1	1	50		15	ņ	3	Z	2	15	0
-26 TO 50 PERCENT	44 32			3 1S		15	1	1	3		, D	Ū
S1 TO 75 PERCENT OF MORE THAN 75 PERCENT OF THE PER	87	5	, ,	10	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	5 21	()	<i>2</i>		Ų	10	
COLLECTOR/DEALER SOURCES	210	15	15 19	61		50		. 7.:			10 34	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	<i>i</i> .	8	17	9	A	16	3		10	2	12	ň
26 TO SO PERCENT	53		. Se	19	1	ŏ		2	•	ا أو ا		ň
51 TO 75 PERCENT	25	2	•	5	, i	A		3		1	5	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	71			28		17			,	,	Ā	, i
OVER-THE-SCALE SOURCES	130	13	17	18	. 11	31	4		Ä	Š	36	Ô
1 TO 25 PERCENT	90	iż	12	12	6	. SS	· · ·			•	21	ŏ
26 TO 50 PERCENT	15		1	4	2	5	ń	0	ĭ	. i		Ŏ
51 TO 75 PERCENT	. 7	Ô	•	1	ī	2	. 0	Ŏ	i	0	2	Ŏ
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	18	Ô	. ,	i	5	5	_	0	Ō	Ō	· Š	Ŏ
VOLUME NICKEL AND ALCY PROCSO	268	26	26	66	23	66	9	13	11	10	44	· 1
HIDER 20 TONS	7.1	<b>.</b> 5	5	12	5	19	4	5	5	3	16	0
920 TO 100 1 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 1 1 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 1	79	, A	Q	18	10	20	1	3	5	4	10	Ò
100 10 300	51	8	8	. 17	5	11	5	. 1	· 5	S	8	1
390 TO 500	55	1	- ; * <b>1</b>	7	1	4	1	3	0	1	•	0
500 TO 1.000	17	5	2	. 6	. 0	4	0	0	1	0	4	0
OVER 1.000	55	S	7	6	5	8	0	1	1	Q	. 2	0
MANDLES STATNLESS STEEL	345	31	VA. 31	85	34	86	. 13	15	13	13	54	1
RECEIVED INDUSTRIAL SOURCES	: 214	24	74	• • 7	19	56	7	10	. ~ 8	10	36	. 1
1 TO 25 PERCENT	. 61		2	16	, A	21	n	Ĵ	3	2	9	0
26 TO 50 PERCENT 51 TO 75 PERCENT	51		5	19	•	12	1		0	<b>5</b>	. (.	· ·
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	2H		•	: 7		7	4		3	2		<u>.</u>
COLLECTOR/DEALER SOURCES	74 199	17	17	12	18	16 56	0	<i>'</i>	6	3	12 31	. ,
1 TO 25 PERCENT	2 P.V				10	17	. 7	2	<b>.</b>	9	10	
26 TO SO PERCENT	57			10 11		10		2	, E		13	
SI TO 75 PEHCENT	31		_	10		10	. ,		7	7	3	٥
MURE THAN 75 PERCENT	52	1	,	15	5	19	1	,	,	ž	5	ň
OVER-THE-SCALE SOURCES	154	13	13	24	: 17	38	. <b>.</b>	6	Ó	A'	34	ĭ
1 TO 25 PERCENT	115		11	15		28		6	6	6	19	ែ
26 TO 50 PERCENT	, 22		7	4	. 4	2	0	ń	ï	1	. 9	Ò
51 TO 75 PERCENT	. 8			,	1	4		ň	i	0	1	Ő
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	19	3			i	4	. 2	0	i	1	6	0
VOLUME PROCESSED	254	23	23	49	25	68	. 8	11	11	11	47	1
UNDER 200 HET TONS	101	7	Ť. <b>7</b>	16	11	24	. 2	5.	2	Ą	5.1.	1
200 10 1.000	· 1.3	, 11-	.11	17	15	27	5	- 3	7		. 19	0
\$ 51.000 TO 3.000	5.0	5	5	. 7			1	3	3	. 1	4	, <b>0</b>
3.000 TO 5.000	6	<u> </u>	^	S		3	0	, n	0	· 0	1	0
5+000 TO 10+000	4	. 0	n	2		1	0	•	. 0	0	1	0
OVER 10.000	11	. 0	1	. <u>5</u>	1	. 3	n		j	0		. 0
HANDLES PRECTOUS HETALS	193	16	15	. 65	18	41	4	7	3	ر:	33	1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												

ARROLUTE TALLY CLASSIFIED BY RASIC ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS IN TERMS OF REGION OF RESPONDENT

RECEIVED INDUSTRIAL SOURCES    TOTAL MANN   LAWN   TIC   TIC   FRAL   FRAL   TAL   T				NEW	MIU- NLE	SOUTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST NORTH				DISTUC - INU
RECEIVED INDUSTRIAL SOURCES  94 10 10 25 7 21 0 3 3 3 21 1  1 TO 25 PERCENT  16 2 7 5 2 3 0 0 1 1 2 0  26 10 50 PERCENT  16 2 7 5 2 3 0 0 1 1 1 2 0  15 10 75 PERCENT  5 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1  MORE HAMN 75 PERCENT  16 3 7 7 17 2 13 0 3 1 2 13  RECEIVED COLLECTIOR/DEALER  70 9 25 7 13 0 1 3 1 2 13  RECEIVED COLLECTIOR/DEALER  70 9 25 7 17 0 1 3 3 1 4 0  1 TO 20 PERCENT  16 3 7 7 17 2 13 0 3 1 2 13  1 TO 20 PERCENT  16 3 7 7 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0  2 10 10 75 PERCENT  17 10 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0  2 10 10 75 PERCENT  20 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 2 0  RECEIVED COLLECTIOR/DEALER  70 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0  2 10 10 75 PERCENT  20 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0  3 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0  4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0  4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0  4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0  4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0  4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0  5 1 1 0 75 PERCENT  20 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  5 1 1 0 75 PERCENT  10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  4 OUGH PROCESO NOT REFINO-MEIGHT  11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		-014						CEN-				-	
1 TO 25 PERCENT 16 2 7 5 2 3 0 0 1 1 0 5 0 7 6 1 1 0 7 9 0 6 1 1 0 7 9 0 7 6 1 1 0 7 9 PERCENT 16 2 7 5 2 3 0 0 0 1 1 2 0 0 1 1 1 2 0 0 1 1 1 2 0 0 1 1 1 1	RECEIVED INDUSTRIAL SOURCES			-					_				STATE
26 10 SA PERCENT			-	•		-			•		<b>T</b>		ō
ST   TO TS PERCENT			-	-	Š	•	•			-	ĭ	_	. 0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT  10 1 TO 25 PERCENT  11 0 1 TO 25 PERCENT  12 1 3 0 0 1 1 10 0 0 15 1 10 0 0 15 1 10 0 0 15 1 10 0 0 15 10 75 PERCENT  13 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1			_	=	• •	ī		•••	•			. =	- 1
RECEIVED COLLECTOR/DEALER 79 9 25 7 17 0 1 3 3 14 0 1 10 25 PERCENT 30 4 4 9 2 3 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 26 10 75 PERCENT 16 3 3 5 3 3 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0		•	• •			-	-	-			ď	-	
1 TO 25 PERCENT 26 TO 50 PERCENT 16 3 3 5 5 3 3 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 51 TO 75 PERCENT 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 2 00 MORE THAN 75 PERCENT 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 2 00 MORE THAN 75 PERCENT 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 2 01 TO 25 PERCENT 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 2 01 TO 25 PERCENT 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 2 01 MORE THAN 75 PERCENT 18 3 1 8 1 1 3 2 13 1 1 TO 25 PERCENT 18 3 1 8 1 1 3 2 13 1 1 TO 25 PERCENT 19 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		•						_	,		5	=	ŏ
26 TO SQ PERCENT 16 3 3 5 3 3 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 7 0 0 0 1 1 7 5 PERCENT 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 2 0 0 0 0 0			•	-			- :		,		,		ž
SI TO 75 PERCENT  #00RE THAN 75 PERCENT  AND REFERENT  AND AND AND REFERENT  BY TO SEPERCENT  AND							_		•			10	Ž
#ORE THAN 75 PERCENT				,				v	U			3	
RECEIVEN OWER-THE-SCALE   1		•			1.				ī	Ů	Ů		Ž
1 TO 25 PERCENT 23 1 1 3 1 6 0 0 3 2 6 1 20 TO 55 DERCENT A 3 3 2 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 51 TO 75 PERCENT D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 WORE THAN 75 PERCENT 10 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 7 WOLM PROCSD NOT REFIND—WEIGHT 112 9 9 28 11 26 1 4 2 5 25 1 UNDER 2 NET TONS 61 6 4 11 3 20 1 2 2 4 11 1 2 TO 5 TO 10 13 0 0 2 2 4 0 1 0 0 1 3 0 10 TO 15 5 5 0 1 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 0 15 TO 20 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 0 15 TO 20 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 0 0VER 20 OVER 20 3 3 10 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 0 UNDER 10N GALLONS 24 2 7 8 0 6 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 3 0 PROCSD NOT REFIND—SOLUTIONS 41 5 17 0 9 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 3 0 PROCSD NOT REFIND—SOLUTIONS 41 5 17 0 9 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 109 TO 1:000 5:000 TO 1:000 1:000 TO 2:000 0 VOLUME GOLD REFINED 53 5 7 18 2 9 0 1 1 1 2 14 1 UNDER SOLUTIONS 5 0 1 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 VOLUME GOLD REFINED 53 5 7 18 2 9 0 1 1 1 2 14 1 UNDER SOLUTIONS 5 0 1 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1	- •		10	Q	. 0	. 1	į		Ų
26 TO 50 PERCENT						3		l.	ŗ	3		13	
S1 TO 75 PERCENT		4′						. •	Ų	3	~	8	
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT   10			•	•		<u>L</u>	1		Į.	. 0	Ū	Ŭ	Ų
VOLM PROCSS NOT REFIND—WEIGHT 112 9 9 28 11 26 1 4 2 5 25 1 UNDER 2 NFT TONS 61 6 4 11 3 20 1 2 2 4 11 1 2 TO 5 11 0 1 3 0 0 2 2 4 0 1 0 0 0 0 5 TO 10 13 0 0 2 2 4 0 1 0 0 0 0 15 TO 20 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 15 TO 20 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 15 TO 20 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 VER 20 20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 PROCSD NOT REFIND—SOLUTIONS 41 5 9 17 0 9 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 WINDER 100 GALLONS 24 2 7 8 0 6 0 1 0 0 0 7 0 0 WINDER 100 GALLONS 24 2 7 8 0 6 0 1 0 0 0 7 0 0 WINDER 100 GALLONS 24 2 7 8 0 6 0 1 0 0 0 7 0 0 WOLUME GOLD REFIND 0 TO 1-000 5 1 1 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 WOLUME GOLD REFINED 53 5 5 1 1 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 WOLUME GOLD REFINED 53 5 5 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 WOLUME GOLD REFINED 53 5 5 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 WOLUME GOLD REFINED 53 5 5 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 WOLUME GOLD REFINED 53 5 5 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 WOLUME GOLD REFINED 53 5 5 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 WOLUME GOLD REFINED 53 5 5 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 WOLUME GOLD REFINED 53 5 5 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			_	n	0	0	•	0	0		0	0	0
UNDER 2 NET TONS  11 0 7 3 3 0 0 1 2 2 4 11 1 3 5 0 1 2 2 5 1 1 1 5 5 10 10 13 0 0 1 2 0 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 3 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Ū				1	0	0	0		0
2 TÚ 5 5 TÚ 10 11 0 0 1 3 0 0 0 2 2 4 0 1 1 0 0 0 4 0 1 1 TÚ 15 15 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				9		11			•	2	•		
5 TO 10 10 TO 15 10 TO 15 10 TO 15 10 TO 15 10 TO 20 20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				4			- :	-	Z	2	•		1
10 TO 15 15 TO 20 2				٦.	. •	3	. 0	*	1	0	1	3	0
15 TO 20  OVER 20  PROCSD NOT REFIND—SOLUTIONS 41 5 9 17 0 9 0 1 0 0 9 0 1 0 0 9 0 1 0 0 0 9 0 1 0 0 0 9 0 1 0 0 0 9 0 1 0 0 0 9 0 1 0 0 0 9 0 1 0 0 0 0			-	n		5	•	n	1	O	0	•	0
OVER 20 PROCSD NOT REFIND=SOLUTIONS	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•	•	?	1	0	0	ū	0	Q	S	0
PROCSO NOT REFIND—SOLUTIONS  41			_			-	. 0	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0	0	0	Ş	Ō
UNDER 100 GALLONS  24			. 3	3		2	2	0	U.	0	0	3	0
100 TO 1.000 6 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0			5	5	•	0	9	••	1	0	0	. 9	0
1 + 0 10				7	8	0	6	-	1	0		. 7	. 0
5-0.00 TO 10-0.00	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			0	4	0	. 1	0	0	. 0	0	1	0
OVER 10.000				?	. • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0	2	U.	0	0	.0	1	Ō
VOLUME GOLD REFINED 53 5 9 18 2 9 0 1 1 2 14 1 UNDER 500 TROY 0Z 30 3 3 7 2 7 0 0 0 1 1 9 0 1 1 0 0 1			1	1	. •	0	-	0	Û	0	0	0	0 -
UNDER 500 TROY OZ 30 3 3 7 2 7 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 500 TO 1+000 Z 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			•	٩	l	•		0	0	0	0	0	0
SPORTO   S		. : -		5	• •		-	Ó	1	<b>\</b> 1	2	14	1
1.000 TO 2.000		-	•	3	7	5	7	0	0	1	1	9	0
2.000 TO 5.000		-		1	ŧ	. 0	U	0	Ģ	0	1	0	0
5+000 TO 25+000		_	-	1	4	. 0	0	0.	0	0	0	2	n
OVER 25.000  VOLUME SILVER PEFINED  70 5 5 22 4 15 0 1 7 0 0 0 1 8 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 8 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 8 0 1 0 0 0 0	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	-,	^	. ?	0	0	. 0	1	. 0	n	· 1	1
VOLUME SILVER REFINED 70 5 9 22 4 15 0 1 2 3 17 1 UNDER 500 THOY 0Z 21 0 0 4 1 7 0 0 0 0 1 8 0 500 TO 1+000 11 1 1 2 1 3 0 0 0 1 0 3 0 1+000 TO 2+000 5 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 2 0 2+000 TO 5+000 4 0 0 2 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 2 1 0 0 0 0 0		_		1	3	. 0	1	. 0	0	0	ŋ	1	0
UNDER 500 THOV 0Z		-		2	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
500 TO 1+000			5	5	22	4	15	0	1	2.	3	1.7	1
1.000 TO 2.000			ŋ	^	. 4	1	7	0	. 0	0	1	8	0
2.100 TO 5.000	500 TO 1.000 .	. 11	1	1	2	1	3	. 0	0	1	0	3	0
5+000 TO 25+000       11 0 1 5 1 2 0 0 0 0 2 1         0VEH 25+000       18 3 3 8 1 2 0 0 1 1 2 0         VOLUME PLATINUM REFINED       49 4 4 18 2 8 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1.000 to 5.000	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0
OVER 25.000       18       3       3       8       1       2       0       0       1       1       2       0         VOLUME PLATINUM REFINED       49       4       4       18       2       8       0       1       1       1       1       0         UNDEP 500 TROY 02       32       4       4       5       2       6       0       1       1       1       12       0         500 TO 1.000       4       0	2.100 TO 5.000	4	0	•	?	0	1	0	. 0	. 0	1	0	. 0
VOLUME PLATINUM REFINED 49 4 4 18 2 8 0 1 1 1 1 14 0 UNDER 500 TROY 02 32 4 4 5 2 6 0 1 1 1 1 12 0 500 TO 1-000 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1-000 TO 2-000 2 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2-000 TO 5-000 3 0 0 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5.000 TO 25.000	11	n	. 1	5	1	2	0	0	0	0	S	, 1
UNDER 500 TROY 02 32 4 4 5 2 6 0 1 1 1 12 0 500 TO 1 100 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 100 10 2 0 0 0 0	OVEH 25.000	18	3	3	Ą	1	2	0	Q	1	. 1	2	0
UNDER 500 TROY 02 32 4 4 5 2 6 0 1 1 1 12 0 500 TO 1+000 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	VOLUME PLATINUM REFINED	49	•	4	18	2	8	n	1	1	1	1.4	. 0
500 TO 1+000	UNDER SON TROY OZ	32	4	4	5	2	6	0	i	. 1	· i	-	. 0
1.000 TO 2.000	510 10 1.000	4	n	•	4		0	0	Ō	0	Ō		0
2+000 TO 5+000 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1.000 70 2.000	2	0	•	1	0	·i	n	Ď	ň	Ô		Ô
5.000 TO 25.000 3 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1		_	^	į		ō		0	å	•		ŏ
			ņ	•		ñ	ň	n	•	Ŏ	ñ	-	õ
E-POHAMILES FXOTIC METALS 207 25 24 60 15 51 5 7 6 4 34 0	A 1813 BM AAA	-	-	*	4	'n	1		n	•••	n	_	0
	E TOHANILES FXOTIC METALS	217	25	25	61	15	•				•	-	7

ABSOLUTE TALLY CLASSIFIED BY BASIC ANSWERS TO DIESTIONS IN TERMS OF REGION OF RESPONDENT

				MTO-		EAST	EAST	WEST	WEST		0	UTSID
			NEW	DLE	SOUTH	KORTH	SOUTH	NORTH	SOUTH			UNT-
		UN-	FNG-	ATLAN	ATLAN	CEN-	CEN-	CF.N-	CEN-	MOUN-	PAC-	TED
	TOTAL	KNOWN	LAND	TIC	TIC	TRAL	TRAL	TRAL	TRAL	TAIN	IFIC	STATE
RECEIVED INDUSTRIAL SOURCES	117	18	19	29	7	21	1	4	5	5	24	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	53	3	3	4	0	5	0	. 1	2	0	Ą	0
P6 TO 50 PERCENT	18	2	7	A	0	5	0	n	0	1	2	Ō
5) TO 75 PERCENT	13	0	1	4	0	3	0	2	1	0	3	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	63	13	13	13	7	14	1	1	2	1	11	0
RECEIVED COLLECTOR/DEALER	. 81	10	10	27	3	19	0	3.	5	S	13	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	54	3	3	9	3	•	0	0	1	0	6	0
26 TO 50 PERCENT	25	3	3	9	0	4	0	- 1	5	1	5	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	Ą	1	1	2	0	3	0	1	0	0	, 1	Ō
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	55	3	3	7	0	8	0	0	2	1	1	0
RECEIVED OVER-THE-SCALE >	43	5	5	4	0	7	1	Ş	4	1	19	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	21	3	3	•	0	5	. 0	1	4	1	9	0,
26 TO 50 PERCENT	7	S	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	. 0	•	Ō
51 TO 75 PERCENT	0	0	n	ŋ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	9	ŋ	r	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	6	0
VOLUME PROCESSED	125	19	1 9	29	8	31	5	3	6	3	25	0
UNDER 5 NFT TONS	50	8	Я	7	4	18	1	0	1	2	9	0
5 TO 1n	12	1	1	. 3	0	1	0	2	1	0	•	0
10 TO 25	18	2	7	6	0	5	0	0	1	1	3	0
25 TO 50	10	1	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	0	3	O
5r TO 100	11	5	7	2	2	1	n	O	1	0	3	O
OVER 100	24	4	4	9	1	5	n	1	1	0	3	0
HANDLES PAPER	173	15	15	53	20		5	5	6	2	55	1
PUHCHSD MANUFR CONVRT PRNT PL	173	15	15	53	20	44	5	5	6	5	SS	1
1 TO 25 PERCENT	34	4	4	6	6	. 7	1	2.	1	0	7	0
26 TO SO PERCENT	15	0	1	2	S	7	1	1	0	1	1	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	17	1	1	5	0	9	1	n	Q	0.	1	0
MURE THAN 75 PERCENT	30	4	4	7	3	13	1	S	0	0	0	0
PUNCHASED FROM OFFICE HLDGS	35	3	٦	В	4	9	2	3	S	1	3	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	34	3	3	В	•	8	2	. 3	2	1	3	0
26 TO 50 PERCENT	1	0	1	n	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	r	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	0	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PURCHSD SUPRMRK , DEPT . STOR . ETC	55	5	5	8	7	16	4	•	2	1	8	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	44	S	2	H	•	14	4	•	2	Ī	5	0
26 TO 50 PERCENT	A	Ş	2	ŋ	3	2	0	0	0	0	ļ	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	S	1	1	n	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	1	U	1	0	0	_ 0	0	0	0	0	1	0
PURCHSO COLLECTOR/CEALER	83	7	7	18	9	29	4	•	2	0	10	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	42	3	٦	6	5	16	3	•	1	0	•	0
26 TO SO PENCENT	55	S	2	5	3	9	n	0	0	0	3	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	•	Ū	^	1	ņ	3	0	ņ	0	0	0	0
MORE THAN 15 PERCENT	15	S	2	6	1	_1	. ]	0	1	ņ	3	0
PURCHSD FROM OVER-THE-SCALE	1 66	, 5	5	Ą	9	24	3	4	4	1	8	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	42	′ 3	3	4	3	19	5	}	1	1	6	0
MY 26 TO SO PERCENT	13	ı	1	1	3	•	1	2	j	0	1	0
SI TO 75 PERCENT	3	Ü	•	1	1	0	0	ņ	0	0	Ţ	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	8	1	1	n	2	l i	1	1	5	0	Ö	0
PIHCHASED FROM OTHER SOURCES	7	0	1	5	0	5	0	2	0	0	Ţ	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	7	0	1	5	0	2	0	S	0	0	1	. 0

				HID-		EAST	EAST	WEST	WEST		0	UTSID
			NE W	NLE	SOUTH	NORTH	SOUTH	NORTH	SOUTH			UNT-
		UN-	ENG-	ATLAN	ATLAN	CEN-	CEN-	CEN-		MOUN-	PAC-	TED
•	TOTAL	KNOWN	LAND	TIC	TIC	- TRAL	TRAL	TRAL	TRAL	TAIN	IFIC	STATE
26 TO 50 PENCENT	n	0	•	0	0	0	Ō	0	0	0	0	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	Q	0	0	0	0	0	0	ŋ	0	0	0	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	0	0	. ^	0	0	0	0	O	0	0	0	0
RECVO FROM ORGANIZ.INSTUTNL	76	7	7	13	8	25	3	5	3	1	11	0.
1 TO 25 PERCENT	51	6	4	7	4	21	- 1	3	1	1	-7	0
26 TO 50 PERCENT	7	2	•	3	. 1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	- 5	. 0	À	. 3	1	0	0	0	1	. 0	0	. 0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	13	1	1	. 0	5	3	2	2	0	0	· 3	0
RECEIVED FROM MUNICIPAL WASTE	24	. 2		7	· (: 3	2	1	1	. 2	1	5	. 0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	14	5	7	. •	2	. 5	. 0	1	0	1	2	0
26 TO 50 PERCENT	4	. 0	Λ.	. 5	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	. 0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	. 2	9	n	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	4	0	1	1	- O	0	1	0	0.	. 0	2	0
TONNAGE OF PAPER PURCHASED	109	. 10	. 32	25	.13	35	5	. 5	4	. 1	11	0.
0 TO 25+000 NET TONS	30	3	3	6	7	9	3	0	1	. :0	1	· 0 ,
25.000 TO 50.000	31	2	. 7	7.	4	- 1S	l	2	0	0	3	0
51.000 TO 75.000	16	. 5	. 2	•	. 0	6	0	0	3	0	. 1	: 0
75+000 TO 100+000	Ą	3	3	2	0	0	C	1	0	O	. 2	0
100+000 TO 125+000	. 7	ŋ	۸	1	0	Z	G	· I	0	, <b>1</b>	S	0
125.000 TO 150.000	2	. 0	1	. 0	1	. 1	0	0	0	, 0	* <b>* * *</b>	Ō.
150+000 TO 175+000	S	. 0	. •	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
175.000 to 200.000	- /1	. 0	. 1	1	0	0	0	0	r	0	0	0
OVEH 200+000	_/ 12	0	1	3	1	5	1	ņ	. 0	0	Z	0
TOTAL TONNAGE PHYSCALV HNDLED	89	9	. 9	17	15		4		•	1	9	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	56	3	3	. 6	2	1.2	.0	Z	0	. 0	1	0
26 TO 50 PERCENT	17		7	•	1	7	0	0	Ō	q	3	O,
51 TO 75 PEHCENT MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	14	1	1	3	3		1	!	1	0	ξ.	0
TONNAGE COULD PHYSCALY HNDLFD	32 91	3	•	19	. 6		3	L a	3		3	: 0
0 TO 6.000 NET TONS	_ •	10	1:		10			7		1	,	V
6.000 TO 10.000	. 51		•	. 5	. 1	- 8 - 1	•	,	()	0	~	V
10.000 10 15.000	7	1	1	2		,	()	, 1	V		•	
15.000 TO 20.000		2	,		ż	ī	.,				ĭ	×
23.900 TO 25.909	. 9	5	. ,		5	3	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	. 0		Å	. 0
25.000 TO 35.000	9	î	í	•	ī	• 3		,,	ĭ	Ň		ň
35.000 TO 50.000	11	i	i	ž	i	Š	i	ï	i	ň	ŏ	ŏ
OVER 50.000	25	i	i	6	i	7	i	ż	i	ĭ	6	ă
HOURS OPERATED PER WEEK	99	ġ	ė	20	13	31	4	5	i	i	12	ŏ
LESS THAN 35 HOURS	3	n	^	1	0		0	0	ò	ō	Õ	. 0
36 TO 40 HOURS	15	ń	. 1	, i	6	2	0	Ş	. i	Ö	Ŏ	Ö
41 TO 45 HOURS	38	2	7	7	7	14	4	1	0	0	3	0
OVER 45 HOURS	42	7	7	. 7	0	13	0	S	3	1	9	0
HNOLS TEXTLS.MILL CUTAGS.RAGS	126	6	4	<b>4</b> 8	14	23	5	6	4	5	17	1
RECEIVED FROM INDUSTRE SOURCE	4.1	S	,	18	7	9	2	4	0	ĺ	3	. 0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	13	1	1	4	1	4	1	1	. 0	1	0	. 0
26 TO 50 PERCENT	5	1	1	0	1	3	n	9	0	0	0	0
SI TO 75 PERCENT	ž	n	-13	1	1	0	ŋ	9	0	0	0	0
MURE THAN 75 PERCENT	25	9	•	7.	4	2	1	3	0	0	3	0
RECEIVED COLLECTOR/DEALER	41	3.	7	17	5	Я		3	1	. 5	2	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	75	1	•	8	5	3	1	3	1	. 5	5	0

ARSOLUTE TALLY CLASSIFIED BY RASIC ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS IN TERMS OF REGION OF RESPONDENT

	TO FAI	UN- KNOWN	NEW ENG- LAND	MTU- DLE ATLAN TIC	SOUTH ATLAN TIC	EAST NORTH CEN- TRAL	EAST SOUTH CEN- THAL	WEST NORTH CEN- TRAL		MOUN- TAIN	PAC-	OUTSID UNI- TED STATE
26 TO 50 PERCENT	3	0	۸ ا	110		2	,,,,,	0	1720	0	1, 10	3.7,6
51 TO 75 PERCENT	Š	i	1	ò	ő	ī	ó	0	ő	Ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	11	ō	'n	ě	ő	ż	Ö	Ö	ĭ	Ŏ.	ŏ	Ŏ
RECVO ORGANITH AND INSTITUTA	28	ž	,	4		8	ĭ	3	Ş	Ş	ž	Ŏ.
1 TO 25 PERCENT	A	'n	1	ž	ì	ž	'n	1	1	0	0	ŏ
26 TO SO PERCENT	5	i	i	i	ò	3	0		Ó	ŏ	0	ŏ
51 TO 75 PERCENT	5	i	,	ò	ž	ā	ì	ĭ	ŏ	ŏ	ĭ	ŏ
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	15	Ŏ	,	ĭ	ì	3	i	;	ĭ	ž	•	ŏ
TONNAGE PHYSICALLY HANDLED	51	. 2	,	15	À	11	ä		ż	S	Š	ň
1 TO 25 PERCENT	1	Ò	,	• 5	Ó	i	0	Ò	0	0	Õ	ŏ
26 TO 50 PEHCENT	. 3	i	1	í	ő	i	Ô	ó	ŏ	Ö	Ö	ŏ
ST TO TS PERCENT	` 5	9	,		ì	ò	0	,	0	Ô	0	ŏ
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	42	ĭ	i	10	÷	š	Ş	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	۶	Š	5	ŏ
COTTON CUTTINGS AND RUGS	47	Ş	2	16	ė	8	5	5	5.	S		0
UNDER 5+000+000 PCUNDS	24	5	ź		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	6	0	2	1	1	Š	0
5.000.000 TO 10.000.000	ii	0	<b>~</b>	3	3	ŏ	1	Ş	i	i	Õ	ŏ
10.000.000 TO 25.000.100	Ä	'n		í	ő	ì.	i	ì	ò	ò	Ş	ŏ
OVER 25.000.000	<u></u>	'n	^	Š	ĭ	•	Ö	•	0	Ô	0	Ŏ
VOLUME WAS NEW MATERIAL	42	ž	, ,	15	â	ż	Š	, v	0	ő	3	ŏ
1 TO 25 PERCENT	12	0	ŕ	3	3	<u>.</u>	0	7	0	Ô	1	Ŏ
26 TO 50 PERCENT	3	ï	1	9	,	ĭ	ì	Ô	'n	ó	ò	0
51 TO 75 PERCENT	ź	. 0	1	ĭ	ĭ	ċ	'n	0	0	0	0	Ŏ
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	25	1	1	15		2	ĭ	3	0	0	ž	0
VOLUME WAS OLD MATERIAL	32	į	,	•	7	7	i	2	5	2		ŏ
1 TO 25 PERCENT	6	1	í	3	1	ó	0	0	0	0	7	0
26 TO SO PERCENT	3	i	;	í	ò	ì	Ô	0	0	ó	,	ŏ
S) TO 75 PEHCENT	4	ņ		5	ĭ	i	ĭ	0	0	.0	ĭ	ŏ
MURE THAN 75 PERCENT	13	0		4	ż	5	'n	ž	ž	2	ż	Ŏ
PROCSO WOOL RAG CUTTING RAGS	43	5	,	13	6	í	5	<u> </u>	ì	ĭ	Š	ŏ
UNDER 5.000.000 POUNDS	35	ž	5	iñ	š	6	۶	- 7	i	i	í	ŏ
5.000.000 TO 10.000.000	3	0	•	2	0	Õ	ō	Ò	ò		ì	Ŏ
10.000.000 TO 25.000.000	ī	n	1	ā	å	ĭ	'n	ň	Ó	0	ò	ŏ
OVER 25.000.000	i	'n		0	ĭ	ò	'n	0	Ŏ	0	ŏ	. 0
VOLUME WAS NEW MATERIAL	27	1	,	9	5		Ž	3	Ŏ	ó	3	0.
1 TO 25 PERCENT	7	'n	,	ź	ĭ	i	ì	ĭ	Ö	ő	ĩ	0
26 TO SO PERCENT	i	0	•	'n	ò	i	ō	'n	Ŏ	ŏ	ò	ŏ
51 TO 75 PERCENT	ż	ĭ	1	ġ	Ŏ	ō	ñ	0	0	ň	ĩ	Ö
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	. 17	'n	•	į	Ă	ž	ï	2	Õ	0	ī	Ō
VOLUME WAS OLD MATERIAL	23	i	1	5	3	5	i	Š	ĭ	i	i i	Ö
1 TO 25 PERCENT	- 2	'n	4	ĩ	Ŏ	Ŏ	ò	ō	ò	'n	i	Ŏ
26 TO 50 PERCENT	3	1	1	Ó	Ŏ	ň	ñ	ń	Õ	0	ō	Ō
51 TO 75 PERCENT	ก	'n	,	ñ	0	Ö	0	n	Ö	Ö	Ŏ	0
HORE THAN 75 PERCENT	19	ń	^	4	3	, i	í	2	ì	i	3	Ö
PROCED SYNTHETIC CUTTNIS, RAGS	44	3	2	14	9	7	ż	3	i	i	5	n
HNDER 5.000.000 POUNDS	37		,	li	,	7	ĩ	ź	i	i	5	Ö
5.000.000 TO 10.000.000	5	ñ	•	3	2	9	Ō	n	ō	ā	Ō	Ō
10.000.000 10 25.000.100	2	n		9	0	0	1	1	ñ	Õ	Ŏ	Ô
OVER 25.000.000	<i>i</i> .	n	•	ń	ň	ñ	ń	ñ	Ö	Ö	ŏ	Ŏ
NEW MATERIAL	19	2	2	13	9	5	?	3	0	0	3	0
1 TO 25 PERCENT	a	1	1	7	1	2	n	1	0	0	1	0

1.9

#### ABSOLUTE TALLY CLASSIFIED BY RASIC ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS IN TERMS OF REGION OF RESPONDENT

•.				MIO-			EAST	_	WEST			TSID	
			NEW	ULE		HTHOM						UNI-	
•		UN-	_	-		CEN-	CEN-			MOUN-	PAC-		
	FOTAL	KNOAN	FAND	TIC	LIC	TRAL	TRAL	TRAL	TRAL	TAIN	IFIC S	HATE	
26 TO 50 PERCENT	6	0	^	1	2	S	1	0	- 0	Ō	0	0	
51 TO 75 PERCENT	1	0	· •	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	23	1	1	. 10	6	5	1	S	0	0	-1	-0	
OLD MATERIAL	23	2	?		. 3	6	1	1	1	. 1	•	. 0	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	. 5	1	ì	0	0	0	n	0	0	0	1	0	
26 TO SO PERCENT	- 5	0	9	1	2	, 2	0	9	0	0	0	0	•
51 TO 75 PERCENT	. 5	1	1	· 0	0	. 0	1	0	0	0	0.	0	
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	. 14	0	٨	3	1	. •	. 0	1	1	1	3	0	
BLENDED WITH COTTON . WOOL . ETC	47	2	>	: 16	9	8	. 5	3	1	. 1	. 5	. 0	
UNDER 5.000.000 POUNDS	33	2	2	10	6	7	1	. 2	1	0	4	. 0	
5.000.000 TO 10.000.000	A	· /	n	3	2	1	n	0	0	1	1	0	
10+000+001 TO 25+000+000	. 5	, 0	ำ	3	0	0	. 1	1	0	0	0	0	
OVER 25.000.000	. 1	0	•	0	1	. 0	0	0	0	. 0	0.	. 0	
NEW MATERIAL	- 4 o	: 2	2	16	. 9	6	2	5	Ō	. 0	3	. 0	
1 TO 25 PERCENT	, A	1	i	3	1	2	0	0	Ō	0	1	0	
26 TO SO PERCENT		0	1	ī	Ō	2	. 1	0	Ò	Ō	0	Ó	
51 TO 75 PERCENT	. 1		•	. 0	. 0	0	Ŏ	0	Ŏ	0	1	0	
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	27	1	1	12	Ā	2	. 1	2	Ŏ	Ô	ĩ	0	
OLD MATERIAL	24	i	1	6	2	. 8	ì	ī	ĭ	1	5	0	
1 TU 25 PERCENT	3	0	'n	· ĭ	ī	0	Ŏ	Ō	. 0	. 0	ī	ó	
26 TO SO PEHCENT	3	0	^	i	Õ	2	0.	0	0	Ō	ă	0	
51 TO 75 PERCENT	3	. 1	1	0	1	0	1	0	Ŏ	. 0	Õ	Ō	
MORE THAN 75 PERCENT	17	i	٨	•	Ö	. 6	0	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	Ă	. 0	

## Analysis by Operation

#### Table Number

A-1 Plant Area of Outdoor Storage
A-2 Plant Area Under Roof
A-3 Value of Plant and Equipment
A-4 1969 Gross Sales Revenue
A-5 Number of Employees.

TABLE A-1. PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLING INDUSTRY COMPANIES BY SIZE OF OUTDOOR STORAGE AREA

		Are	a of Outdo	or Storage	
Type of Operation	Total	One Acre	Two Acres	Three to Five Acres	More than Five Acres
Nonferrous Scrap D-P	100.0	13.7	12.6	25.2	48.5
Nonferrous Metal Broker	100.0	8.6	14.7	25.0	51.7
Smelter and Refiner	100.0	13.5	12.5	22.9	51.0
Ingot Maker	100.0	10.8	16.2	18.9	54.1
Brass Mill	100.0	18.5	14.8	18.5	48.1
Scrap Iron P & B	100.0	7.8	10.5	22.9	58.8
Sweater	100.0	5.8	11.5	11.5	71.2
Importer & Exporter	100.0	9.7	14.5	27.4	48.4
Paper Stock D-P	100.0	11.1	30.2	33.3	25.4
Paper Stock Broker	100.0	13.7	35.3	25.5	25.5
Textile D-P	100.0	9.1	22.7	22.7	45.5
Textile Broker	100.0	11.1	11.1	22.2	55.6
Textile Garnetter	100.0	33.3	0.0	0.0	66.7
Other Function	100.0	8.6	14.3	22.9	54.3

TABLE A-2. PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLING INDUSTRY COMPANIES BY SIZE OF AREA UNDER ROOF

		Area	Under Roo	f, Square	Feet	
		1	5001	10001	25001	More
e de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la co	-	To	To	To	To	Than
Type of Operation	Total	5000	10000	25000	50000	50000
Nonferrous Scrap D-P	100.0	13.1	13.7	31.9	18.8	22.4
Nonferrous Metal Broker	100.0	6.4	13.6	33.6	20.7	25.7
Smelter and Refiner	100.0	7.8	7.8	26.1	24.3	33.9
Ingot Maker	100.0	2.5	10.0	17.5	17.5	52.5
Brass Mill	100.0	10.3	13.8	34.5	6.9	34.5
Scrap Iron P & B	100.0	12.7	15.9	32.5	20.4	18.5
Sweater	100.0	5.5	12.7	36.4	18.2	27.3
Importer & Exporter	100.0	3.8	14.1	28.2	19.2	34.6
Paper Stock D-P	100.0	4.9	4.9	29.6	24.7	35.8
Paper Stock Broker	100.0	7.5	3.0	23.9	23.9	41.8
Textile D-P	100.0	4.5	2.3	13.6	13.6	65.9
Textile Broker	100.0	5.3	0.0	15.8	5.3	73.7
Textile Garnetter	100.0	0.0	20.0	0.0	20.0	60.0
Other Function	100.0	15.0	15.0	25.0	15.0	30.0

TABLE A-3. PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLING INDUSTRY COMPANIES BY VALUE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

·	Tota	l Value	of Plant	& Equip	ment, tho	usands o	f dollars	
**		1	251	501	1001	2001	7001	More
	•	To	To	To	To	То	To	Than
Type of Operation	Total	250	500	1000	2000	7000	10000	10000
Nonferrous Scrap D-P	100.0	35.6	16.9	21.8	14.2	8.8	1.5	1.1
Nonferrous Metal Broker	100.0	34.2	12.6	22.5	14.4	13.5	0.9	1.8
Smelter and Refiner	100.0	29.2	10.4	15.6	17.7	15.6	3.1	8.3
Ingot Maker	100.0	22.9	8.6	14.3	28.6	17.1	2.9	5.7
Brass Mill	100.0	40.0	12.0	12.0	16.0	8.0	4.0	8.0
Scrap Iron P & B	100.0	26.5	15.4	25.0	19.9	11.8	1.5	0.0
Sweater	100.0	18.7	12.5	22.9	25.0	18.7	2.1	0.0
Importer & Exporter	100.0	27.1	17.1	18.6	22.9	11.4	2.9	0.0
Paper Stock D-P	100.0	32.9	23.3	17.8	15.1	9.6	0.0	1.4
Paper Stock Broker	100.0	32.2	25.4	16.9	13.6	10.2	0.0	1.7
Textile D-P	100.0	40.0	15.0	22.5	17.5	5.0	0.0	0.0
Textile Boker	100.0	31.6	31.6	15.8	10.5	10.5	0.0	0.0
Textile Garnetter	100.0	0.0	40.0	0.0	20.0	40.0	0.0	0.0
Other Function	100.0	27.0	18.9	21.6	24.3	8.1	0.0	0.0

TABLE A-4. PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLING INDUSTRY COMPANIES BY SIZE CLASS IN TERMS OF 1969 SALES

					Gross Sa					
			\$1	\$3	\$5	\$8	\$12	\$20	\$30	
		Un <b>der</b>	To	To	То	To	To	To	То	Over
Type of Operation	Total	\$1 	\$3 	\$5	\$8	\$12	\$20	\$30	\$50	\$50 ———
Nonferrous Scrap D-P	100.0	18.6	28.7	19.9	12.9	5.7	7.9	1.9	2.8	1.6
Nonferrous Metal Broker	100.0	14.2	20.6	21.9	12.3	11.6	11.0	3.2	3.2	1.9
Smelter and Refiner	100.0	10.5	22.8	16.7	14.9	5.3	11.4	4.4	7.9	6.1
Ingot Maker	100.0	7.1	19.0	11.9	19.0	14.3	11.9	4.8	9.5	2.4
Brass Mill	100.0	10.7	25.0	17.9	7.1	7.1	17.9	0.0	7.1	7.1
Scrap Iron P & B	100.0	16.1	30.3	20.6	12.9	7.7	4.5	1.9	3.2	2.6
Sweater	100.0	11.8	29.4	23.5	9.8	9.8	5.9	5.9	3.9	0.0
Importer & Exporter	100.0	9.4	21.9	22.9	11.5	16.7	9.4	3.1	4.2	1.0
Paper Stock D-P	100.0	29.3	43.9	9.8	6.1	6.1	2.4	0.0	2.4	0.0
Paper Stock Broker	100.0	21.3	42.7	12.0	12.0	8.0	2.7	0.0	1.3	0.0
Textile D-P	100.0	12.8	57.4	12.8	10.6	6.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Textile Broker	100.0	17.4	47.8	17.4	13.0	4.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Textile Garnetter	100.0	0.0	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5
Other Function	100.0	20.0	33.3	20.0	8.9	11.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	0.0

TABLE A-5. PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLING INDUSTRY COMPANIES IN TERMS OF EMPLOYEES

	Company	Size Cla	ss, Number	r of Empl	oyees
		1	51	101	More
		To	To	To	Than
Type of Operation	Total	50	100	150	150
Nonferrous Scrap D-P	100.0	73.2	16.8	4.0	6.1
Nonferrous Metal Broker	100.0	71.3	18.3	6.1	4.3
Smelter and Refiner	100.0	54.1	16.4	9.8	19.7
Ingot Maker	100.0	39.0	31.7	17.1	12.2
Brass Mill	100.0	61.3	29.0	0.0	9.7
Scrap Iron P & B	100.0	63.4	23.8	5.5	7.3
Sweater	100.0	56.4	30.9	3.6	9.1
Importer & Exporter	100.0	68.4	18.4	5.1	8.2
Paper Stock D-P	100.0	70.1	18.4	2.3	9.2
Paper Stock Broker	100.0	73.1	15.4	3.8	7.7
Textile D-P	100.0	47.9	29.2	12.5	10.4
Textile Broker	100.0	56.5	26.1	4.3	13.0
Textile Garnetter	100.0	37.5	12.5	12.5	37.5
Other Function	100.0	58.1	30.2	2.3	9.3

# Analysis by Geographic Region

## Table Number

A-6 Plant Area

A-7 1969 Gross Sales

A-8 Value of Plant and Equipment.

TABLE A-6. REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLING COMPANIES BY PLANT AREA

	Total	New England	Middle Atlantic	South Atlantic	East North Central	East South Central	West North Central	West South Central	Mountain	Pacific	Outside U.S.
Area of Outdoor Storage	100.0	7.8	29.6	8.7	26.3	3.3	4.2	3.1	2.9	14.0	0.2
1 Acre	100.0	7.7	26.9	5.8	19.2	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	25.0	0.0
2 Acres	100.0	12.9	16.1	8.1	27.4	3.2	3.2	1.6	6.5	21.0	0.0
3 to 5 Acres	100.0	7.1	24.2	9.1	32.3	2.0	4.0	4.0	0.0	17.2	0.0
6 to 10	100.0	7.6	25.8	12.1	30.3	6.1	3.0	6.1	4.5	3.0	1.5
11 to 15	100.0	12.8	15.4	5.1	30.8	2.6	7.7	7.7	7.7	10.3	0.0
More than 15	100.0	5.3	22.4	11.8	30.3	7.9	3.9	3.9	2.6	11.8	0.0
Area Under Roof	100.0	7.8	29.6	8.7	26.3	3.3	4.2	3.1	2.9	14.0	0.2
Less than 5000 sq ft	100.0	5.6	18.5	13.0	20.4	1.9	1.9	1.9	5.6	29.6	1.9
5001 to 10000 sq ft	100.0	7.2	21.7	2.9	27.5	1.4	5.8	1.4	4.3	26.1	1.4
10001 to 25000 sq ft	100.0	10.9	25.4	8.0	23.2	5.1	1.4	6.5	3.6	15.9	0.0
25001 to 50000 sq ft	100.0	10.5	25.3	10.5	27.4	4.2	5.3	3.2	4.2	9.5	0.0
More than 50000 sq ft	100.0	5.2	27.5	13.1	34.6	2.6	7.2	3.3	1.3	5.2	0.0

TABLE A-7. REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLING COMPANIES BY GROSS SALES

	Total	New England	Middle Atlantic	South Atlantic	East North Central	East South Central	West North Central	West South Central	Mountain	Pacific	Outside U.S.
Total 1969 Gross Sales	100.0	7.5	28.5	8.6	26.8	3.4	4.1	3.2	3.0	14.6	0.2
Under \$1,000,000	100.0	8.6	20.4	6.5	22.6	5.4	5.4	3.2	4.3	23.7	0.0
\$1,000,000 to \$3,000,000	100.0	9.1	21.2	9.7	32.1	3.0	4.2	1.8	4.2	13.9	0.6
\$3,000,000 to \$5,000,000	100.0	7.5	37.6	12.9	18.3	2.2	4.3	4.3	2.2	10.8	0.0
\$5,000,000 to \$8,000,000	100.0	4.9	26.2	8.2	27.9	8.2	1.6	4.9	1.6	16.4	0.0
\$8,000,000 to \$12,000,000	100.0	8.1	35.1	5.4	24.3	0.0	5.4	0.0	2.7	18.9	0.0
\$12,000,000 to \$20,000,000	100.0	7.7	35.9	7.7	30.8	0.0	2.6	2.6	0.0	12.8	0.0
\$20,000,000 to \$30,000,000	100.0	8.3	25.0	8.3	16.7	8.3	8.3	16.7	0.0	8.3	0.0
\$30,000,000 to \$50,000,000	100.0	0.0	50.0	5.0	40.0	<b>0</b> .0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0	0.0
Over \$50,000,000	100.0	0.0	53.8	0.0	30.8	0.0	7.7	7.7	0.0	0.0	0.0

TABLE A-8. REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF RECYCLING COMPANIES BY VALUE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	Total	New England	Middle Atlantic	South Atlantic	East North Central	East South Central	West North Central	West South Central	Mountain	Pacific	Outside U.S.
	·	·	7								
otal Value of Plant and Equipment	100.0	8.2	23.7	9.8	27.1	2.9	5.0	3.8	3.6	15.6	0.2
Less Than \$250,000	100.0	10.5	21.1	7.9	28.1	0.9	3.5	0.9	4.4	21.9	0.9
\$250,000 to \$500,000	100.0	10.7	19.4	12.6	22.3	5.8	5.8	4.9	3.9	14.6	0.0
\$501,000 to \$1,000,000	100.0	10,4	24.7	9.1	23.4	1.3	5.2	9. 1 <sup>-</sup>	2.6	14.3	0.0
\$1,001,000 to \$2,000,000	100.0	1.7	36.2	10.6	29.8	0.0	4.3	2.1	4.3	12.8	0.0
\$2,001,000 to \$7,000,000	100.0	0.0	36.2	10.6	29.8	0.0	4.3	2.1	4.3	12.8	0.0
\$7,001,000 to \$10,000,000	100.0	14.3	14.3	0.0	42.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	28.6	0.0
Over \$10,000,000	100.0	9.1	36.4	0.0	45.5	9.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

# Analysis by Commodity

# Table Number

A-9 Value of Plant and Equipment

A-10 1969 Gross Sales

TABLE A-9. SCRAP COMMODITY PROCESSORS CLASSIFIED BY VALUE, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT (Percent of Companies in Category - N = 578)

			Value.	Plant,	and Equipn	ment (1000'	s of \$)	·
Category	Less Than 250	250 <b>-</b> 500	501 <b>-</b> 1000	1001 <b>-</b> 2000	2001 <del>-</del> 7000	7001- 10,000	More Than 10,000	Number of Companies in Category Sample
Aluminum Scrap Processor Aluminum Scrap Smelter, Melter, Consumer	34.4 26.4	16.4 14.0	21.5 19.4	14.5 19.4	10.9 14.7	0.8 1.6	1.6	256 129
Copper/Brass Scrap Processor Copper/Brass Smelter, Melter, Consumer	36.4 25.5	15.1 13.7	21.7 22.5	15.1 18.6	8.9 12.7	1.2	1.6 5.9	258 102
Lead Scrap Processor Lead Scrap Smelter, Melter, Consumer	34.5 27.4	15.0 12.3	22.3 19.8	15.9 22.6	10.0 13.2	0.9 1.9	1.4 2.8	220 106
Zinc Scrap Processor Zinc Scrap Smelter, Melter, Consumer	35.1 30.2	18.3 11.6	20.7 16.3	14.9 24.4	9.6 14.0	1.0	0.5 2.3	208 86
Nickel/Alloy Scrap Processor	34.7	17.6	19.9	15.7	9.7	1.4	0.9	216
Stainless Steel Scrap Processor	36.4	15.9	21.0	15.0	9.8	1.4	0.5	214
Precious Metal Processor Gold Refiner Silver Refiner Platinum Refiner	39.5 29.3 31.5 24.3	15.1 19.5 18.5 18.9	20.9 24.4 24.1 27.0	14.0 14.6 14.8 16.2	5.8 2.4 3.7 2.7	1.2 2.4 1.9 2.7	3.5 7.3 5.6 8.1	86 41 54 37
Exotic Metal Scrap Processor	32.4	20.6	19.6	11.8	13.7	2.0	0.0	102
Paper	32.0	28.0	17.3	14.7	6.7	0.0	1.3	75
Textiles	40.5	16.7	21.4	16.7	4.8	0.0	0.0	42
TOTAL ALL CATEGORIES	33.3	8.7	18.5	13.9	11.3	1.7	2.6	417

Source: BCL - Secondary Materials Industry Census.

TABLE A-10. SCRAP COMMODITY PROCESSORS CLASSIFIED BY 1969 GROSS SALES (Percent of Companies in Category - N = 578)

				1970	Gross S	ales (Mi	llions o	f \$)		<del></del>
Category*	Under 1	1-3	3 <b>-</b> 5	5-8	8-12	12-20	20-30	30-50	0 <b>v</b> er 50	Number of Companies in Category Sample
Aluminum Scrap Processor Aluminum Scrap Smelter, Melter, Consumer	18.1 14.6	27.8 19.7	19.1 19.1	13.7 14.6	6.4 9.6	7.0 7.0	2.0 4.5	3.0 5.7	3.0 5.1	299 157
Copper/Brass Scrap Processor Copper/Brass Scrap Smelter, Melter, Consumer	17.9 10.6	27.5 18.7	20.2 17.9	12.9 14.6	6.3 10.6	6.6 10.6	1.7 1.6	3.3 6.5	3.6 8.9	302 123
Lead Scrap Processor Lead Scrap Smelter, Melter, Consumer	17.5 13.1	30.7 23.8	16.7 18.5	13.2 13.8	7.4 9.2	6.2 8.5	1.9 3.8	3.1 4.6	3.1 4.6	257 130
Zinc Scrap Processor Zinc Scrap Smelter, Melter, Consumer	16.7 11.8	30.6 24.5	19.2 16.4	13.5 18.2	6.5 7.3	5.3 7.3	1.6 4.5	3.7 4.5	2.9 5.5	245 110
Nickel/Alloy Scrap Processor	16.2	28.1	19.0	14.2	6.3	7.9	2.0	3.6	2.8	253
Stainless Steel Scrap Processor	18.0	28.3	19.7	13.9	6.1	7.4	1.2	3.7	1.6	244
Precious Metal Processor Gold Refiner Silver Refiner Platinum Refiner	20.6 13.7 13.4 8.5	23.4 23.5 23.9 19.1	21.5 13.7 16.4 14.9	11.2 17.6 14.9 19.7	11.2 13.7 11.9 14.9	5.6 3.9 7.5 8.5	0.9 0.0 1.5 0.0	0.9 0.0 0.0 0.0	4.7 13.7 10.4 14.9	107 51 67 47
Exotic Metal Scrap Processor	17.4	24.0	21.5	14.0	7.4	5.8	2.5	5.0	2.5	121
Paper Processor	29.8	42.9	8.3	7.1	7.1	2.4	0.0	2.4	0.0	84
Textile Processor	16.3	57.1	10.2	10.2	6.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	49
TOTAL ALL CATEGORIES	17.4	31.0	17.4	11.4	6.9	7.3	2.3	3.8	2.4	

<sup>\*</sup> Row totals add to 100 percent.

Source: BCL - Secondary Materials Industry Census.

# Analysis of Business Statistics

# Table Number

A-11	Secondary Materials Industry
A-12	Commodity Specialty
A-13	Business Specialty.

TABLE A-11. SECONDARY MATERIALS INDUSTRY - REGIONAL TABULATION OF AVERAGE INDUSTRY BUSINESS STATISTICS

					ited States					
	New England	Middle Atlantic	South Atlantic	East- North Central	East- South Central	West- North Central	West- South Central	Mountain	Pacific	National
Average 1969 Gross Sales* (N = 533)	4,612	10,345	5,402	8,301	4,333	7,273	9,941	5,031	4,321	7,540
Average Value, Plant, and Equipment* (N = 419)	755	1,835	1,087	1,903	1,740	1,106	1,057	1,112	1,105	1,480
Average Number of Employees (N = 554)	28	97	69	74	80	57	97	46	38	71
Average Invest- ment per Employee*	27.0	18.9	15.3	25.7	21.8	19.4	10.9	24.2	29.1	20.8
Average Sales Per Employee*	165	107	78	112	54	128	102	109	114	106
werage Inves- ment per \$ of Sales	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.06	0.09	0.04	0.03	0.05

<sup>\*</sup> Thousands of Dollars.

TABLE A-12. SECONDARY MATERIALS INDUSTRY - AVERAGE BUSINESS STATISTICS TABULATED BY COMMODITY SPECIALTY

Commodity Specialty*	Average Investment in Plant & Equipment (\$)	Average Number of Employees	Average Investment Per Employee (\$)
Aluminum	1,739,000	66	26,200
Copper & Brass	1,863,000	98	19,000
Lead	1,652,000	95	17,300
Zinc	1,103,000	43	25,500
Nickel & Nickel Alloy	1,348,000	59	22,700
Stainless Steel	1,419,000	43	33,400
Precious Metals	3,270,000	49	67,000
Exotic Metals	1,508,000	39	38,300
Scrap Iron	1,638,000	82	20,000
Paper	870,000	42	21,000
Textiles	842,000	95	8,900
All Commodities	1,480,000	71	20,800

<sup>\*</sup> Commodity specialty represents largest allocation of company employees.

TABLE A-13. SECONDARY MATERIALS INDUSTRY - AVERAGE BUSINESS STATISTICS TABULATED BY TYPE OF BUSINESS

Type of Business Speciality*	Average Investment in Plant & Equipment (\$)	Average Number of Employees	Average Investment Per Employee (\$)
- Dubliness specialley	(4)	- Emproyees	(4)
Nonferrous Scrap Metal Dealer Processor (N = 199)	844,000	44	19,200
Nonferrous Metal Broker (N = 22)	745,000	16	46,600
Smelter and Refiner (N = 79)	3,122,000	97	33,200
Ingot Maker (N = 24)	2,915,000	112	26,000
Brass Mill (N = 5)	3,365,000	63	53,400
Scrap Iron Processor and	1,836,000	88	20,900
Broker $(N = 51)$			•
Sweater $(N = 0)$	NA	NA	NA
Importer and Exporter $(N = 17)$	1,312,000	24	54,700
Paper Stock Dealer Processor (N = 37)	783,000	43	18,200
Paper Stock Broker (N = 31)	1,002,000	48	20,900
Textile Dealer-Processor (N = 24)	695,000	97	7,200
Textile Broker (N = 1)	NA	NA	NA
Textile Garnetter (N = 3)	1,675,000	262	6,400

<sup>\*</sup> Type of business represents largest portion of company revenue.

# SUPPLEMENT ON SOLID WASTE GENERATION AND DISPOSAL BY SECONDARY MATERIALS PROCESSORS

#### Solid Waste By-Products of the Secondary Materials Industry

As an addendum to the extensive survey, 307 of the firms sampled were asked to fill out a questionnaire on solid wastes generated as a by-product of their normal operations. The questionnarie, along with a tabulation of the replies is presented on the following pages.

An analysis of the responses indicates that general refuse, including garbage, trash, debris, and rubbish, represents the type of solid waste most generally encountered. The volume of solid waste generation is under 10 tons per month in many cases, and 50 percent of the firms report that generation is under 25 tons per month. Most firms simply haul the solid waste to the local dumps themselves or by a contract rubbish hauler, and 75 percent of the firms report that disposal costs average less than \$500 per month, or roughly 0.079 percent of average monthly sales of \$628,000. Thus, while the disposal of solid waste generated during secondary material processing may represent a physical problem, its magnitude cannot be considered significant.

## RESPONSE TO QUESTIONNAIRE

### CONFIDENTIAL

# Addendum to Secondary Materials Industry Census

1. What are the solid wastes, by-products, and other residues of your plant operation that your firm generates and must dispose of?

Percent of Firms Responding	Type of Residue
40	Garbage, trash, debris, rubbish, skimmings, dust, refuse
16	Paper, cardboard, cellophane, cartons, etc.
13	Wood, wood containers
9	Scrap iron and steel
9	Slag and skim, fly ash, flue dust
8	Skimmings and drosses
7	Fibers, textiles, rags
6	Rubber tires
6	Insulation, wire insulation, cable strippings
5	Zinc oxide, zinc skimmings, zinc residue
3	Aluminum, aluminum oxide
3	Tin, tin cans, metal containers
3	Baling wire
Less than 3	All other including glass, brass, copper, lead, liquids, batteries, and brick.

2. How much of each kind does it generate? (List and give quantities.)
(154 replies)

Percent of Firms Responding	Quantity (tons per month)
27	Less than 10
··· 23	11 - 25
18	26 - 50
10	51 - 100
17	100 - 500
6	Over 500

3. What methods are used to dispose of them? (274 replies)

Percent of Firms Responding	<u>Method</u>
39	Hauled to dump
17	Sold
15	Used for landfill
11	Collected by private garbage disposal concern
5	Burn or incinerate
4	Dumped on own property
4	Recycled or reused - serves as a raw material
1	Stored on own property for resale
3	Other

4. What is the approximate cost of disposing of the above?

(Include collection storage, treatment, and disposal costs.)

Percent of Firms Responding	Cost (\$ per month)
11	0
24	1 - 50
11	51 - 100
29	101 - 500
9	501 - 1000
8	1001 - 2000
4	2001 - 5000
4	Over 5000